Index to Authors

Vol. 86—1970

In abstracts of patents only the names of firms have been given and the abstracts have been indexed under these names. Where two firms have jointly taken out a patent, or where a paper has two or more authors, all the names have been included in the index.

Names beginning with de, la, le, van, von, etc., are indexed under the surname.

Abbreviations of Names of Firms, etc.

AAP .. .. .. Koppers Co. Inc.
AATCC .. .. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
Acna .. .. .. Aziende Colori Nazionali Affini
ACY .. .. .. American Cyanamid Co.
BA .. .. .. Bates Chemical Co. Inc.
BASF .. .. Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik A.G.
CFM .. .. Cassella Farbwerke Mainkur A.G.
CIBA .. .. .. CIBA Ltd
Col .. .. .. Columbian Carbon Co.
CSIRO .. .. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
DH .. .. .. Durand & Huguenin S.A.
DuP .. .. .. E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc.
FBy .. .. .. Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.
FC .. .. .. Ferro Corpn
FH .. .. .. Farbwerke Hoechst A.G.
Fran .. .. .. Française des Matières Colorantes S.A.
FW .. .. .. VEB Farbenfabrik Wolfen
GAF .. .. .. GAF Corpn
GS .. .. .. G. Siegle & Co. G.m.b.H.
Gy .. .. .. Geigy, J. R., A.G.
The Geigy Co. Ltd
HH .. .. .. Hardman & Holden Ltd
HSH .. .. .. Harshaw Chemical Co.
HWL .. .. .. Hickson & Welch Ltd
IC .. .. .. Interchemical Corpn
ICI .. .. .. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd
KVK .. .. .. Kemisk Varek Koge A/S
KYK .. .. .. Nippon Kayaku Co.
LT .. .. .. Laporte Titanium Ltd
MCI .. .. .. Mitsubishi Chemical Industries Ltd
MDW .. .. Mitsui Chemical Industry Co. Ltd
MMM .. .. Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Corpn
Montecatini .. .. Montecatini Società Generale per l'Industria Mineraria e Chimica
NL .. .. .. National Lead Co.
NSK .. .. .. Sumitomo Chemical Co. Ltd
OBM .. .. .. Otto B May Inc.
Rhône Poulenc .. Société des Usines Chimiques Rhône-Poulenc
S .. .. .. Sandoz A.G.
Sandoz Products Ltd
Vond .. .. .. N.V. Fabriek van Chemische Producten Vondelingenplaat
YDC .. .. .. Yorkshire Dyeware & Chemical Co. Ltd

Symbols used in Index

The following symbols have been added, where appropriate, after the names of authors.

C .. .. .. Communication
CMC .. .. .. Publication sponsored by the Colour Measurement Committee
Corr .. .. .. Correspondence
EP .. .. .. Explanatory Paper
IDC .. .. .. Publication sponsored by the Identification of Dyes Committee
N .. .. .. Note
O .. .. .. Obituary Notice
P .. .. .. Proceedings
PC .. .. .. Pattern Card
R .. .. .. Book Review
RP .. .. .. Review Paper

A

Abdurakhmanova M A 193
Abel W A 281
Aboul-Seoud A 421

Achwal W B 69, 106, 195, 387, 495
Acord Anodising Co 168
ACSA Applicazioni Chimiche 229

Addressograph-Multigraph Corpn 192, 276, 490
Adjiman E 432
Adlum L G 279
Admel International 376
Administrator of the US National Aeronautics & Space Administration 156, 268
Advance Finishing 470
Advance Process Supply Co 488

Aenishanslin R 385
Aerni-Leuch Ed 263

Agfa-Gevaert (*see also* Gevaert-Agfa) 39, 148, 160, 186, 220, 221, 222, 225, 263, 412, 549
Agnihotri V G (*C*) 451
Agracheva E B 219, 324
Agripat 229, 275, 281, 374

Ahmad J 42
Ahmad N 42

Aikhodzhaev B I 193
Aina 464
Air Logistics Corpn 432
Air Products & Chemicals 39
Air Reduction Co 157, 165, 432

Akagane K 219
Akim E L 66
Akimoto T 108

Albemarle Paper Co 113
Albrecht W 194
Albright & Wilson (Mfg) 217, 539
Alcan Metal Powders 50
Alden M 109
Aleksandrova E M 92
Alexandre 539
Allan F J 219
Allan G G 219
Allard N 335
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corpn 270
Allied Chemical Corpn 92, 94, 97, 114, 148, 154, 165, 282, 323, 325, 326, 381, 382, 458, 460, 465, 467, 474, 492, (*Pc*) 535
Allmanna Svenska Elektriska 458
Alpine Chemische 49
Altshuler B N 146
Aluminum Co of America 50

American Bank Note Co 103
American Can Co 188
American Cyanamid Co 41, 46, 51, 66, 67, 72, 89, 90, 99, 102, 103, 104, 108, 113, 143, 150, 189, 151, 156, 157, 158, 164, 165, 168, 185, 190, 225, 232, 261, 263, 266, 267, 269, 284, 326, 333, 374, 458, 459, 469, 474, 489, 490, 492, 543, 545
American Hoechst Corpn 463
American Optical Co 116, 187, 263, 324, 327, 336, 381
American Potash & Chemical Corpn 51, 466
American Photocopy Equipment Co 109
American Society for Testing and Materials 196
American Zinc Co 327, 550
Amicon Corpn 493

Anchor Hocking Glass Corpn 103
Anders G 283, 475
Anderson C A 235, 547
Anderson G de W 284
Anderson N 433
Anderson V E Mfg Co 548
Anderton W A 101, 269
Angliss I B 57, 383
Angst C 107
Annen O 428
Anstalt für Patentdienst 489
Antaki A 424

Apperley T W J 91

Arcoria A 219
Arendt H F 88
Argay R 59
Argus Chemical Corpn 40, 67, 166, 262, 461
Arkansas Co 108, 280
Arizona Chemical Co 142, 143
Armitage John L & Co 189
Armour & Co 39, 159
Armstrong Cork Co 68, 114, 115, 328, 434, 474
Aronoff E I 87
Arthur J C 226
Artos Maschinenbau Dr Ing Meier-Windhorst 36, 108, 113, 140, 162, 489

Asahi Chemical Industry 183
Asahi Kasei Kogyo 105, 470
Ashland Oil & Refining Co 39, 52, 103, 154, 268, 466
Ashwell Henry & Co 411
Ashworth G 87
Asnes H 193
Aspland J R 495
Asquith R S (*R*) 179, (*Corr*) 208, (*Corr*) 367, (*Corr*) 369, (*C*) 393, 421, 422, 430, (*C*) 449
Assaad N E N (*C*) 203
Associated Chemical Co 225
Associated Lead Manufacturers 144, 225

Atansiu A 540
Ateya K 56
Atlantis Water Treatment Co 88
Atlas Chemical Industries 89, 540
Att A T 114

Avgustinic A I 100
Avisun Corpn 102, 328

Ayub M 220

Axt G 167

Azarian M V 466
Aziende Colori Nazionali Affini 151, 425
Azoplate Corpn 59
Azzola F K 62

B

Babur G V 157
Back E 433
Backes H 333
Baddi N T 476
Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik 40, 48, 49, 59, 95, 96, 97, 99, 152, 155, 165, 185, 187, 218, 221, 223, 224, 227, 229, 265, 267, 275, 276, 374, 376, 417, 419, 420, 426, 431, 433, 434, 459, 460, 463, 465, 467, 470, 540, 542, 543, 548, 551
Bahco Aktiebolaget 70
Bahr B D 321
Bailey D A 412
Bainbridge J M (*P*) 345
Baird K 549
Bajaj P 412
Baker Castor Oil Co 156
Baker P G 57
Balco Filtertechnik 141
Balley E J G 114
Ballmann H 273
Ballnus W 322
Balm Paints 225, 467, 545
Balser K 189
Baltimore Spice Co 165
Bamford W J 258
Bancroft Joseph and Co 458
Barker C 101
Barker R H 427
Barnes K 38
Barriquand Frères Établissements 36
Barritt J (*R*) 140, (*O*) 211, (*R*) 487
Basch A 552
Bass S I 225
Bates E B 87
Batunova N A 145
Batzer H 53
Baugh P J (*C*) 19
Baumann H 430
Baumgarte U 106, 552
Bauters M 335
Bawn C E H 114
Baxter Laboratories 476

Becher P 101
Bechtel International Corpn 458
Bechter D 279, 331
Beckman Instruments 167
Beckmann W D 57, 274, 424, 470
Beckstein H 69
Bednyagina N P 146
Beg M A 220
Behera G B 541
Behrendsen W 322
Beiertz H 424
Belen'kil L I 57
Bell Aerospace Corpn 156
Bell Telephone Laboratories 71, 461
Bellaton R 434
Bellman Eugen 258
Beloit Corpn 184, 217, 322, 411
Belova A N 100
Belton J G 384
Bemberg 162
Bendak A 63
Benedito R R 62, 412
Beninate J V 231, 429
Benninger 488
Beravs F 435
Beresford J 552
Berezin B D 263
Berger W G 330
Berkebile D C 541
Berlin A A 42
Berlinghof W R 547
Bernheim W 427
Berni R J 412
Berry K R 71
Bertolina G 384, 470
Beskin L Z 321
Besson J P 434
Best-Gordon H W 430
Betrabet S M 271
Beutel K K 111
Beutler H 228
Bevis Industries 322
Beyer F 194
Beyer H 103

Bhagwanth M R R 91, 423
Bhatnagar G M 104

Bigler N 89, 385
Bil M 41
Bille H E 162, 231, 278, 331
Billica H R 227
Billmeyer F W 71, 283
Bird C L (*R*) 371
Bissett I S 335

Blackburn D (*Corr*) 30
Blacker J G 107
Blanckenhorn R 546
Blankenburg G 383, 423
Blaschette A 329
Blazej A 422
Blennemann D 279
Blinkin S A 472
Blum A 59

Boardman W 280
Bobyrenko Yu Ya 413
Boehme Dr Th K G Chem Fabrik 374
Boeing Co 387
Bofors Aktiebolaget 102
Bogomolov E P 420
Boguslavskaya A N 42
Boguslavskaya L V 231
Bohnert E 228
Boltanova Z M 472
Bonsack J P 541
Boos A G de 232
Booth A K (Miss) (*C*) 393, 422
Borden Co 88
Borg-Warner Corpn 64, 95, 234
Borsten H 232, 331
Bottger F 62
Bowen R C 436
Boyd S N 185

Bradley W J 419
Bragina M I 413
Brandes J 53
Brandli R 490
Brannan M A F 231, 331, 421, 549
Brant E J 72
Brauer D 457
Bredereck K 428
Brenner W 427
Bretcanu D 540
Brett R A 101
Bridge V E 70
Bridgeman I (*C*) 519
Bridgeman T (*C*) 24, (*C*) 171
Brieden H 470
Brikenshtein V Kh 375
British Cotton and Wool Dyers' Assocn 539
British Iron & Steel Research Assocn 52
British Paints 52
British Standards Institution 434, 435
British Titan Products Co 51, 155, 374
Broadway Research & Development Corpn 259
Brocker W 69
Brocklebank R 70
Brodbeck M S 232
Broecker B 323
Brooker D W 101
Brookes C 335
Broome E R 546
Broughton R M 549
Brown P 494
Brown T D 434
Brown W R 269
Bruckner-Trockentechnik 258, 321
Bruehlman R J 283
Brun Sensor Systems 116
Bruner J S 332
Brunner R 87
Brunnschweiler D 71
Brunnschweiler E 106
Bruno J S 231
Bry R E 89

Bubl J L 547
Buckingham & Carnatic Co 383
Buckman Laboratories 40
Budarin L I 461
Budding J 228
Buhler K 330
Buhler M 272
Bukflex Processes 433
Bullock A L 63, 231
Bunker Hill Co 52
Burgess A (*P*) 345
Burgess Pigment Co 224
Burgin K 59
Burkart-Schier Chemical Co 218, 233
Burke O W 40, 51, 100, 187, 225, 381
Burkhardt G 428
Burlington Industries 64, 87, 164, 386, 460, 473, 474
Burmah Oil Trading 474
Burnthall E V 89, 494
Burroughs Corpn 328
Burtonwood B 332
Buser Fritz Maschinenfabrik A G 489, 539

Bykov A N 494
Byland H R 273

C

Cabot Corpn 50, 51, 89, 100, 102, 154, 187, 224, 260, 268, 327, 381, 466, 493, 545
Cadillac Overall Supply Co 462
Calamari T A 422, 472
Caldwell J B 63, 332
Calgon Corpn 259, 260, 539, 540
Camelec 68
Canadian Patents & Development 154
Cannon Mills Co 386, 548
Canton Textile Mills 112
Capet M F 284
Capponi M 273
Carbon Paper Co 160
Carbonell J 547
Cargill 51
Carpenter W T 228
Carr W 195
Carra J H 63
Carter A 495
Carter's Ink Co 109
Cashen N A 162, 231
Cassella Farbwerke Mainkur A G 152, (*PC*) 214, 229, 264, (*PC*) 535, 542
Casty R 469
Catling H 157
Catoire B 227
Cawthray T G 335

Cegarra J (*C*) 26
Celanese Coatings Co 52, 101, 270, 328, 466, 467
Celanese Corpn 55, 58, 90, 232, 272, 330, 387, 468, 470
Celanese Corpn of America 164
Cellier J E 86
Cellophane La 433
Cerana Roberto 228
Ceskoslovenska Akademie Ved 382
Ceskoslovenska Zarody Gumarenske a Plastikarske Oborove Reditelstvi 64, 234, 433

Chabert B 69, 335, 496
Chabrier R 388
Chamberlin G J 70
Chance L H 412
Chanchard J 335
Chandra V 324
Chang H C 57
Chantler M D 107
Chantrey G 107
Charcharov A A 383
Chatterjee D K 42
Chauchard J 496
Chaudri M A 430
Chavan R B 495
Chemcell 112
Chemetron Corpn 102, 268
Chemical Rubber Products 280
Chemische Fabriek N V 219
Chemische Fabrik Pfersee 260, 413, 551
Chemische Fabrik Stockhausen & Cie 40
Chemische Werke Huls 282
Chemokomplex Vegyipari Gepes Berendezes Export-Import Vall 51, 268
Chemolene Co 189
Chernyuk I N 490
Chevron Research Co 115, 460
Chipalkatti V B 193, 412, 435
Chipperfield P N J 412
Christoe J R (*Corr*) 210
Christovaite N 191
Chromy L 92, 283
Chrysler Corpn 168
Chuiguk V A 145
Churchill F C 323

CIBA (*PC*) 33, 40, 44, 45, 47, 72, 95, 97, 143, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 164, 167, 187, 216, 218, 220, 221, 223, 224, 265, 282, 324, 375, 384, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 419, 425, 462, 463, 491, 492, 493, (*PC*) 535, 542
Cicione R J 62
Ciments Lafarge S A 116
Cirino V O 231

Clairol 465
Clark C O (*O*) 31, (*R*) 179, (*R*) 317, (*R*) 487, (*R*) 535
Clark M R 420
Clarke F J J 196
Cleveland Technical Center 458

Coates Brothers & Co 53
Coates E (*RP*) 249, (*Corr*) 368, (*CMC*) 402
Cockett K R F (*Corr*) 211
Cockett S R (*R*) 371
Coffman W R 36
Colgate-Palmolive Co 64, 89, 459, 551
Collagen Corpn 166
Colorado Seminary 476
Coltron Industries 87
Columbia Ribbon & Carbon Manufacturing Co 61, 161
Columbian Carbon Co 115, 258, 410
Cominco 420
Commercial Solvents Corpn 40, 167, 460, 467
Commonwealth of Australia 270
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation 164, 195, 233, 268, 539
Compagnie des Compteurs 435
Compagnie Generale d'Automatisme 467
Compax Corpn 385
Cone Mills Corpn 470
Conner W P 194
Connick W J 62, 231, 331
Consolidated Paper (Bahamas) 165, 489
Consulting Etablissements 188
Continental Can Co 50, 66, 86
Continental Carbon Co 268, 476

Continental Oil Co 50, 72, 154, 458, 489
Cook J R 63, 472
Cooney J A 229
Cooper A S 231, 422, 423, 469, 472
Cooper D R 281
Cooperatieve Verkoop-en Productievereniging van Aardappelmeel en Derivaten 'AVEBE' G A 281
Copujkar S S 412
Corey W R 38
Corless M G 273
Corn Products Co 260, 459
Cornea V 490, 540
Corning Glass Works 141, 284, 539, 552
Cosden Oil & Chemical Co 225, 234
Cosgrove W J 217
Cotton Producers Institute 333, 473
Cotton Silk and Man-made Fibres Research Assocn 371, 540
Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, India 473
Court F H de la 115
Courtaulds 70, 226, 270, 271, 382
Cox H 85

Crane Co 38
Crawshaw G H 371
Crewther W G (*Corr*) 208
Cripps W C 388
Crompton & Knowles 542
Cronise R V 70
Cruz C J 57

Cugat C S 258
Customark Corpn 386

D

Dahle J 493
Daigle D J 193
Dainichiseika Color & Chemicals Mfg Co 50, 326
Dainihonbungu 468
Dainikon Bungo 168
Dainippon Ink & Chemicals 71
Dan River Mills 111, 184, 385
Dardis R 436
Dart Industries 475
Daruwalla E H 376, 423
Dasai R D 42
Datye K V 107, 495, 547
Datyner A (*Corr*) 210, 551
Dauble M 262
Daul C 283, 475
Davey Paxman & Co 373
Davidson H R 388
Davidson J G 283
Davidson R J 281
Davis C 151
Davis R C 182
Davison W H T 101
Day D L 336

De S K 324
Dea S J 88
Decker W A 541
Deco Coatings Corpn 103, 382
Deep Dye Process 538
Deering Milliken Research Corpn 37, 86, 112, 233, 260, 280, 333, 374, 432, 461, 470, 473
Defiance-Azon Corpn 116
Deiner H 384, 427
Delaney M J 551
Deli S 55
Delmenico J 63, 232, 332, 472
Deninger W 101
Dennis N M 89
Derminot J 335
Desch K H 279, 431
De Soto 102
DeTomaso P D 428
Deutsche Advance Produkten 227
Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 551
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt 270, 420, 458
Dexter Chemical Corpn 459
Dey A K 145

Diamond Alkali Co 490
Diamond Shamrock Corpn 166, 188, 199
Diamond Walnut Grower 168
Dick A B Co 467
Dietrich K R 259
Dietzgen Eugene Co 461
Digby P K 284
Dimroth P 91
Diversey Development 156
Dixie Yarns 216

Dobkowski T P 100
Dobos D 541
Dokunikhin N S 541
Dolhai A 433
Dolmatov Yu D 42, 413
Dolmetsch H 271
Donaldson D J 193
Donermeyer D D 422
Donnelly R R & Sons Co 270
Donoghue M J 231, 332
Dontsov A A 166
Donya A P 234
Dorrell J J 412
Dorr-Oliver 88, 410
Doubrava H 188
Doubrava L 188
Doverstrand 233, 433
Dow Chemical Co 56, 64, 67, 88, 89, 104, 113, 143, 157, 165, 269, 272, 334, 469, 473, 489, 550
Dow Corning Corpn 39, 58, 90, 105, 185, 233, 374, 376, 387, 459, 489, 540
Dowds B F (*P*) 512
Downes J G 53

Drabert Sohne 86, 411
Drake G I 429
Drake G L 62, 231, 429
Drew Chemical Corpn 489
Drost-Hansen W 190
Droth E 551
Drysdale & Co 539

Duckworth C 410
Duff D G (*Corr*) 406
Dugdale H 72
Dunbee-Elm 475
Dunlap R K 550
Dunlop Co 64, 66, 226, 334, 434
Dunlop Semtex 474
Durrans J (*RP*) 249
Dussy P 230

Dwyer J E 57

Dyadusha G G 91
Dyba R V 115
Dye E O 259
Dymo Industries 277
Dynamit Nobel 260, 421

Dziggel I 283, 335

E

Earland C (*Corr*) 313
East G C 69
Eastman 418
Eastman Kodak Co 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 55, 60, 61, 67, 69, 70, 89, 90, 93, 92, 94 96 97, 99, 105, 109, 114, 144, 146, 148, 151, 152, 159, 161, 186, 220, 222, 223, 230, 259, 263, 264, 266, 270, 272, 276, 278, 323, 325, 326, 377, 378, 414, 435, 460, 461, 463, 464, 465, 466, 468, 474, 475, 490, 491, 545, 549, 550, 551
Easton B K 227
Eaton W C 235

Echeagaray I P 277
Eckell A 231, 278
Economics Laboratore 322

Edd G 385
Edel G 54, 335, 496
Eden C 193
Edwards G R 101
Edwards George & Sons 225

Egerton G S (*RP*) 79, (*C*) 203, (*RP*) 242
Egger W B 158, 273
Egginger E 67

Eisenlohr R H 548
Eissler R L 381

Electricite de France 435
Electroprint 161
Elektrochemisches Kombinat Bitterfeld VEB 218, 225
Elias H G 54
Ellberger S 430
Ellzey S E 62, 231, 331
El-Rafie M H 272, 329
Eltz H U von der 383
Elzer P 423

Emery Industries 260
Emsig Manufacturing Corpn 475

Engelhard Industries 52
Engelhard Minerals & Chemical Corpn 188, 277, 280, 327, 493
Engineering & Development Co 112
English Clays Lovering Pochin & Co 70, 539
English Sewing 431, 551
Enterprise Miniere et Chimique 280
Enthone 468

Erben D 334
Erdos G 434
Erman V Yu 43
Ernst E 54, 108
Erra P 328
Ershov Yu A 324
Erwin Kampf Maschinenfabrik 37

Esso Research & Engineering Co 105, 112, 142, 272, 461, 550

Ethyl Corpn 89, 142
Ethylene-Plastique 386
Etienne H 54

Eugster C H 219, 263
Eugster P 142

EVA-DUR Products 411
Evans B A 547
Evans N A (*C*) 174
Evans W P 38
Evers D 184

Eyer C S 322

F

Fabriques de Produits Chimiques de Thann et de Mulhouse 51, 225
Faeshkin N N 91
Fairmont Chemical Co 263
Falkingham A H (*Corr*) 367
Farag A A 110
Farbenfabrik Wolfen 44, 218
Farbenfabriken Bayer 39, 46, 47, 49, 55, 68, 94, 97, 102, 113, 114, 149, 150, 151, 153, 155, 156, 163, 166, 185, 188, 217, 218, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 229, 233, 234. 261, 262, 265, 281, 325, 373, 377, 380, 413, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 424, 425, 433, 462, 464, 465, 469, 475, (*PC*) 536, 542, 543, 544, 545
Farbwerke Franz Rasquin 268
Farbwerke Hoechst 44, 58, 89, 93, 114, 143, 148, 149, 152, 159, 163, 192, (*PC*) 214, 217, 219, 221, 223, 229, 230, 275, (*PC*) 317, 324, 325, 330, 378, 379, 459, 462, 470, 474, 492, (*PC*) 536, 548
Farkas F 541
Farrow J C 217
Faruqi F A 220

Feather D G 234
Featherston D 496
Fedorovskaya E A 472
Fedotov V N 420
Feess E 276
Fehlhaber J 472
Fein M L 433
Felder M S 429
Feldman D I 328, 468
Feldtman H D 472, 549
Felgentreff H 140
Feller R L 552
Ferguson A D 192
Ferguson J P 69
Ferrall J K 192
Ferrante G R 412
Ferro Corpn 234
Fesperman J L 284
Feughelman M 104, 110

Fiber Industries 55
Fichter E 115
Fiebig D 63
Field J H 541
Fieldcrest Mills 334
Figge K 283
Filachione E M 281, 433
Filatures Prouvost Masured et Cie 275
Filipowicz L 420
Finlayson - Forssa Oy 192
Fiolka D 323
Firestone Tire and Rubber Co 40, 115, 460
Fischer H 539
Fish J A 114
Fisher A G 63
Fisichella S 219

Flaskerud K 53
Flath H J 61
Flecken H 423, 546
Fleischfresser B E 472, 549
Flint O 114
Flynn J H 260, 336

FMC Corpn 458, 468, 473, 494, 495

Fong W 550
Ford J E (*P*) 477
Ford Motor Co 51, 56, 88, 113, 195, 226, 374, 382, 386
Foremost-McKesson 89
Foremost Screen Print 192
Forestier M 388
Formica Corpn 467
Forney A J 541
Foseco International 374
Foster W H 100, 552
Fostoria-Fannon 88
Foulds R A 549
Fox M R 107
Fox River Paper Corpn 330

Française des Matières Colorantes SA (*PC*) 33, (*PC*) 536

Franck B 42
Franke W 183, 279, 431
Frankevich E L 67
Franklin J S 38
Franklin M J B 381
Franklin W E 110
Fraser R D B 189
Frauenfelder E F 219
Freeman J F 335
Freeport Sulphur Co 327
Fresnel P 383
Freudenberg Carl 64, 66, 112
Freytag R 190, 279
Friberg T 219
Frick J G 428
Fries R E 430
Frigid Food Products 470
Frirdich A 54
Fritz H W 229

Fuji Shashin Film 161, 263, 376, 414, 426, 475, 543, 548
Fuji Spinning Co 382
Fujishima T 272
Fumagalli K 476
Furlotti A 545

Fye C 53

G

Gachkovskii V F 219
Gaevskaya A I 225
Gagliardi D D 490
Gagliardi F D 184
Gagliardi Research Corpn 232
Gale A 436
Galil F 66, 424
Gall L 552
Gal'pern M G 146
Galushko A G 91
Gamarra J 193
Gandhi R S 194, 430, 494
Gans D M 101
Gans R 552
Gara M 412
Gartner R 421, 468, 494
Gaspar B 266
Gasparic J 551
Gassmann E 105
Gaston County Dyeing Machine Co 87
Gatti G (*P*) 197
Gauldie E 190
Gautreaux G A 231, 332, 428

Geczy I 433
Geigy Chemical Corpn 41, 156, 260, 266, 461, 464, 466
Geigy J R 45, 47, 48, 58, 93, 94, 97, 221, 266, 267, 377, 379, 413, 415, 417, 418, 459, 462, 463, 465, 491, 492, 493, (*PC*) 536, 540, 542, 543, 544
Geigy (UK) 50, 372, 424, (*PC*) 537
General Aniline & Film Corpn 40, 49, 60, 64, 89, 92, 94, 96, 97, 104, 109, 142, 144, 150, 152, 156, 159, 160, 161, 186, 187, 192, 222, 232, 260, 265, 268, 275, 276, 277, 324, 330, 379, 380, 415, 459, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 468, 475, 492, 493, 540
General Electric Co 68, 102, 109, 143, 155, 166, 260, 278, 467, 475, 493
General Mills 114, 323, 420, 473, 550
General Motors Corpn 185
General Tire & Rubber Co 65, 67, 68, 114, 474
Genge McL 549
George D G 228
George M 435
Georgia Kaolin Co 99, 115, 116, 327, 466
Georgia-Pacific Corpn 474
Gerber H 273
Gesner B D 281
Gessner H 496
Gevaert-Agfa (*see also* Agfa-Gevaert) 43, 61, 162, 184, 220, 376, 378, 414, 490, 544
Gevaert Photo-Producten 92, 489

Ghanekar A S 428

Gibson J D M (*P*) 298, (*P*) 352
Giessmann H 457
Giles C H (*Corr*) 255, (*Corr*) 405, (*C*) 451
Gillet-Thaon 191
Gillette Co 64, 164, 431
Giller S A 64
Gilliam W E 228

Glanzstoff-Fabriken A G 271, 422
Glaverbel 382
Glensy N 335
Glover B 107
Glutz B R 142

Go Y 112
Godehn D J 189
Godfrey L E A 332
Goetz C C 188
Goldfinger G 273
Goldsborough K 381
Goldschmidt Th 51, 466
Goldstein H B 428, 429
Golova O P 113
Gonzales E J 412
Goodrich B F Co 473, 550
Goodrich H F 550
Goodyear Tire & Research 115
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co 114
Gordon J E 158

Grabherr H 279
Grace W R & Co 55, 226, 260, 280
Graf F 57
Grant J N 193, 549
Great Lakes Carbon Corpn 493
Grebenarova I 38
Green W S 541
Greenfield C 142
Greenfield S H 550
Greenkorn R A 158
Griffioen H 273
Griffith W S 158
Griffiths M H E 235
Grigoreva T A 67
Grimm H 157
Grindstaff T H 115, 227
Grinten Van der 426, 461
Grocock D E (*C*) 200
Gromov L A 541
Grosberg P 332
Gruen L C 104
Grundke H 54
Gruner H 62
Gruy I V de 63

Guardian Chemical Corpn 41
Gubar V N 100
Guenther K R 429
Guidry J C 63
Gulf Oil Corpn 102, 282
Gulf Research & Development Co 144
Gulko A G 161
Gutnik A Kh 472

H

Haagen Dr A Chemische Fabriek N.V. 219
Haas H 424, 469
Hackstein R 71
Haelters M 106, 158, 329
Hagege R 196, 227
Haigh D 461, 496
Hakuyosha Co 551
Halbmond-Teppiche VEB 321
Hale W N 70
Hall C E 457
Hall D M 549
Hallam P 328
Hallas G (*C*) 200, (*C*) 237, (*R*) 316, (*R*) 409
Haly A R 53, 328
Hamalainen C 62, 231, 423
Hammoudeh M M 103
Handelsman L E 145
Harding A J I 473
Hardman & Holden 384
Hargett L W 258
Harper R J 231, 332
Harris-Intertype Corpn 60
Harris P W 494
Hart B 548
Hartley F R (*Corr*) 209, (*Corr*) 531
Hartley R S 475
Hartnett J 548
Haruna E (*C*) 311
Hausherr R 552
Haussler W 274
Haveg Industries 474
Hayano S 42
Hayashi T 262, 375

Hebeish A 272, 329
Heberlein & Co 470, 488
Hedvall P 433
Heger A 157
Heid C 273
Heidemann G 271
Heiges E O J 496
Heinen W 284, 336
Heinisch K 428
Heinrich H 470, 547
Heiz H 278
Helling H 330
Hemmendinger H 388
Henkel & Cie 39, 333, 434, 467, 540
Henning H-J 383, 423
Henning H R 196
Hepworth J D (*C*) 200
Herbert R B 92
Herbst W 420, 541
Hercules 114, 142, 191, 272, 334, 417, 466
Herculite Protective Fabrics Corpn 68
Herlinger H 53, 283
Hermann G 106
Hermes J 64
Hesse E O 552
Heurtel C 383
Heyer K 158, 329
Heynemann W 322

Hicks H N 541
Hilbrand H 196
Hildebrand D 383, 424, 469, 547
Hilgeroth E 424, 469
Hill P 114
Hill R 103
Hindshaw N (*O*) 177
Hipwood H A 387
Hirschman B 552
Hirst L 421
Hirth L J 217
Hisaka Works 538
Hitachi Chemical Co 88

Hladik V 332

Hoare J L 55
Hobbs P T G (*P*) 479
Hobe S 283
Hochstrasser U 107
Hodogaya Kagaku Kogyo 264, 425
Hoey C E 269
Hoffman E 101, 269
Hoffman H L 62
Hoffman M J 107, 469
Hoffman-La Roche 268
Hoffmann K (*C*) 446
Hofman J 236
Hofmann P 429
Hofstetter H H 190, 279
Hofstetter R 496
Hoigne J 427, 431
Holliday L B & Co (*PC*) 214
Holliman F G 92
Hollings G I 62, 190
Hollingworth J (*EP*) 130
Holme I 423
Honeywell 38
Honeywell-Atlas 218
Honold E 193
Hooker Chemical Corpn 55, 164, 194, 261, 273, 540
Hopkins L 196
Hopkins W J 281
Hopper M E (*C*) 117
Hornby M R 115
Hornstein C A 140
Hornuff G von 421, 468, 494
Horold E 227
Horizons 278, 426
Horizons Research 331
Hotuta T (*C*) 311
Houston Society for Paint Technology 270
Howarth A 425
Howson W H Ltd 116
Hoyer H F 422

Huber J M Corpn 100, 103, 154, 327
Huck W F 70
Hudson E W 38
Hudson N E (*C*) 24, (*C*) 171
Huef M an 110
Hug G T 548
Hughes A C (Mrs) 107
Hugli F 107, 387
Huni H 259
Hunt Rodney Co 258, 488
Hunter I M 469
Hunter W K 72
Huss S B 259
Huyck Corpn 373

Hydrocarbon Research 51

I

Ibe E C 495

Iida H 43, 423

Ikeda Y 423

Il'chenko A Ya 145
Ilford 47, 92, 146, 183, 426, 464
Ilg H 279, 331, 539
Ilma (Industria Lavorazioni Matalli Antiacidi) 36, 372

Imperial Chemical Industries (*PC*) 34, 39, 40, 45, 48, 52, 68, 86, 94, 95, 97, 101, 103, 105, 109, 111, 112, 113, 146, 147, 148, 152, 153, 155, 156, 162, 165, 166, 183, 185, 188, (*PC*) 214, (*PC*) 215, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 233, (*PC*) 257, 270, 271, 282, (*PC*) 318, 327, 328, 329, 333, 334, 374, 379, 380, 384, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 461, 463, 465, 467, 495, (*PC*) 537, 540, 542, 543, 545, 547, 551

Inauen J 387
Industria Ticinese Essiccatoi Specialli 411
Industrial Dyestuff Co 146
Infra-Red Systems 372
Inmont Corpn 471
Inoue E 144
Inoue H 383
Institut Textile de France 183
Instytut Przemslu Organicznego 45
Inta-Roto Machine Co 411
Interchemical Corpn 64, 103

International Business Machines Corpn 60, 61, 109, 156, 160, 161, 230, 263, 276, 426, 427, 472
International Paper 141, 195, 386, 433, 551
International Wool Secretariat Nominee Co 141, 233, 385, 432

Irani F 104
Irick G 145

Ismail S 56

Itek Corpn 61, 217, 471
Ito I 495

Iwano H 160

Iyengar R L N 193
Iyer S R S 91, 387, (*C*) 398, 428, 476

J

Jacobasch H J 61, 431
Jacquemart J 328
Jaeniche H 230
Jain C L 193
Jain R C 435
Jamieson P H 471
Janas R J (*P*) 73
Jancarik V 157
Janoušek J 335
Japan Exlan Co 275, 229
Japan Gas-Chemical Co 270, 382
Jayaram R (*C*) 398
Jayme G 189

Jeffries H D 92
Jena E 413
Jenkins W G 228
Jermini C 219
Jeths J 191
Jettmar W 101, 235

Jhala P B (*Corr*) 369

Jiranek J 274

Johari D P 56, 69, 495
Johnels A 371
Johns-Manville Corpn 68
Johnson Coal Cubing Co 72
Johnson E W 59
Johnson G E 541
Johnson & Johnson 37, 386, 475
Johnson R F 547
Johnson S 71
Johnson W 162
Johnston R M 388
Jointline Products Co 165
Jones F 57, 423
Jones F W 63, 332
Jones K W 59
Joos W 273, 158
Jordinson F (*IDC*) 524
Jorg F 388
Joshi B S 41

Judd D B 335, 476
Judkins J F 217
Junker G 36
Jutras W J 62

K

Kabushiki Kaisha Hoyu Shokai 108
Kabushiki Kaisha Ricoh 230, 378
Kachel E 69
Kaeriyama K 549
Kaipor D K 494
Kairaitene E 191
Kalinowski S E 329, 422
Kaiser L E 107
Kalle 60, 61, 161, 192, 230, 234, 276, 384, 411, 414, 471
Kamat V N 41
Kamel F 66
Kamel M 56, 110, 387, 424
Kamiya I 490
Kane J S 102
Kanematsu Woollen Mills 259
Kannegiesser Maschinenfabrik 66, 372
Kantner G C 232
Kantouch A 63, 272, 329
Kantschev E 332
Kao Soap Co 280, 374
Kaplan M 100
Karaban E F 413
Kargin V A 54
Karishin A P 91
Karnik R R 91
Kashiwagi M 383
Kassenbeck P 196
Kato S 490
Katz H J 235, 547
Kaufman G 63
Kaufmann S 284
Kawamoto Industrial Co 162, 488
Kawasaki Steel Corpn 466
Kay H W & Co 435

Keighley J H 235
Kelleher P G 281
Kemisk Varek Koge A/S 154
Kendall Co 474
Kennedy J G 184, 489
Kenney V S 62
Kerres B 158
Kessler D P 158
Keuffel & Esser Co 161, 496
Keuhni R 436, 552
Kewanee Oil Co 95, 146, 188, 269, 326

Khan M A 227
Kharakharov A A 103, 191
Khazanov I I 145

Kiga S 272
Kimberley-Clark Corpn 165, 385
Kimmel J M 421
Kimura M 428
King J C 228
King R J 101
Kiprianov A I 91, 145, 541
Kirillova M N 186, 190
Kirkpatrick C A 546
Kirkpatrick D J 235
Kirner U 546
Kirsanov A V 461
Kisaka Works 411
Kissa E 56
Kissin B I 91
Kittmer R A 114

Klebanov B 64
Kleber R 110, 279, 427
Klein E 322, 429
Klein H 424
Kleinewefers Joh Sohne 494
Klenkova N I 233
Klimenko I B 104
Klinger Manufacturing Co 275
Klinger T 422
Klippel F 427
Klopman Mills 64, 469
Klug O 541
Klutz Machine & Foundry 321

Knapsack 226
Knoepfler N P 62, 429
Knomark 68

Kobayashi H 144
Koch H 219
Koch P A 189, 328
Kochlov P M 57
Kodaira N 258
Kodak 61, 266
Koening P A 62
Kohnstamm H & Co 493
Koizumi M 145
Kokado H 144
Kokubun H 42, 145
Kolesnikov G S 387
Koller J A 435
Koller S 219
Kollodzeiski N 107
Kolmodin H 334
Koninklijke Nederlandsche Zout-industrie N V 540
Konishiroku Photo Industry Co 60, 266, 414
Konto Dyeing & Finishing Co 457
Kopacek P 496
Kopke V 549
Koppers Co 40, 46, 60, 90, 102, 108, 187, 267, 377, 379, 415, 464
Koratron Co 385
Kornberger A 322
Korobkova E V 324
Korzhin L A 103
Kotetskii V V 494
Kovacs F 541
Kozlov V T 67

Kracht M E 106
Krasovitskii B M 220
Kravetz L 412
Krentz V 279, 331
Kretschmer A 116, 183, 258, 284, 321, 384, 410
Krichevsky G 106
Krivoshapko N G 91
Krkoska P 422
Kruger P J 469
Kruher R 385, 427
Kryazhev V N 67
Krystufek J 274

Kuehni R 116
Kuhlmann Ugine 45, 47, 99, 147, 148, 159, 218, 220, 222, 281, 379, 417, 418, 425, 462, 491, 493, 545
Kuhnel W 275, 496
Kulakova O M 233
Kulka J 92
Kulle P A 186
Kullman R 427
Kullman R M H 472
Kumano I (*C*) 311
Kuniak L 157
Kunstharz Vianova 328
Kunze W 424
Kuppers P 382
Kuppers W 546
Kurashiki Rayon 112, 272, 382, 474
Kuroda H 193, 549
Kurz E 111
Kurz J 196
Kusch P 63
Kusters Eduard Maschinenfabrik 36, 58, 372, 457
Kuwabar S 384, 548
Kuznetsova T A 324

Kyowa Hakko Kogyo 90
Kyrilov E I 146

L

Labhard L A 423
Labombarde R A 373
Ladinski B 38
Lagergren H 157
Lakewood Brick & Tile Co 457
Lakin A L 551
Lakowski R 436
Lambrinou I 472, 496
Lamm V N 387
Lancucki C J 269
Landmann A W 281
Landmann W H 436
Lang J H 89
Lang W R 57
Lange H 189
Langheinrich K 274
Langley W J 281
Laporte Titanium 50, 100, 155
Larkin F J 217
Larking R 193
Latawiec S 55
Latzke P M 283
Laube K H 435, 546
Lauchenauer A 284
Laughlin K C 385
Lause J 550
Lawley E 68
Lawter Chemicals 269, 467

Leach S L 63
Leaver I H 104
LeBlanc R B 235, 385
Lebrecht Tigges 140
Leckebusch H J 190
Leemetals 258
Leesona Corpn 86, 271
Lehmann H 273
Leiss W 322
Leitner H 546
Lejeune X 106
Lemich R 551
Lemin D R (*C*) 169, 273, 274
Lenz H J 71
Lepikhova S V 42, 91, 375
Lerch U 547
Leube H 469
Leuna-Werke VEB 40
Lever Brothers Co 460
Levin A I 195
Levine M 548
Lew D M 424
Lewis D M (*P*) 298, (*P*) 352
Lewis H F 54

Lheude E P 114

Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co 102, 116
Liddiard A 274, 424
Liechti P 186
Ligget R W 62, 428
Lindtner V 435
Linen Industry Research Association 164
Linow K J 53
Lion Fat & Oil Co 52
Lipson M 235
Lipunova G N 146
Little A H 38, 184
Litton Business Systems 160
Litzler A 106
Liu W 427
Liverant V L 472

Lobacheva G K 166
Lockheed Aircraft Corpn 260
Locklin H P 72
Lockwood R (*IDC*) 524
Loers E 382
Lomartire J 494
Lombard G A 195
Londergan M C 376
Loos A 182
Looser G 217
Loughlin J E 423
Lowe A 101
Lowe Paper Co 113
Lowenstein Dyes & Cosmetics 92
Lowenstein M & Son 470

Lubrizol Corpn 467
Lukanoff T 53
Lukonenko V D 541
Luk'yanets E A 91, 145, 146, 324
Luvisi F P 281

Lyle D S 59
Lynch S 385

M

McCall E R 388
McDowell W (*Corr*) 407, (*C*) 446
McEwan H 420
McGraw-Edison Co 163
McGregor R (*Corr*) 117, (*Corr*) 408, (*P*) 437, (*P*) 442, 494
McIntosh A 101
Mack C H 110
Mackay B H 53
McKelvie D R 196
McKinney R M 323
Mackinnon R A M 107
Mackinson K R 232
Maclaren J A 235
McLaren K (*Corr*) 138, (*CMC*) 352, (*Corr*) 368, (*P*) 389
Macnair R N 331
McNamara A B 72
McNeill Laboratories 261, 262
McPhee J R 424
MacRae T R 189
Madaras G W 430
Maeda K 262, 375
Magnaflux Corpn 224
Magnesium Elektron 420
Magnussen F A 457
Mahmoud A M 110
Maier H 545
Maikowski M A 384
Mair P K 435
Makinson K R 110, 194
Makschin W 54
Malkes L Ya 376
Mallory P R & Co 109
Maloney M J 429
Manjrekar T G 91
Manukian B K 145
Marchi F (*P*) 197
Marcou L 385
Marcus R T 71
Mardon J 388
Markezich A R 435
Markus F 468
Marshall D 106
Marshall J E 336
Marshall W J 56, 383
Martin C 71
Martinez A J 336
Martin-Marietta Corpn 108, 147, 153, 160, 191, 336
Martin Processing Co 495
Maschinenfabrik L Ph Hemmer 86
Matalon R 260
Mather & Platt 140
Matsukawa S 193, 549
Matsuki S 193
Matsushita Electric Industrial Co 471
Mattel 72
Matthews G T 388
Matveeva N A 233
Maund R A 216
May Otto B Inc 49, 146
Mayer F 332
Mazingue G 423

Mead Corpn 66, 155, 277, 373, 551
Meagher J 458
Mearl Corpn 114, 155, 269
Mebes B 279
Mecheels J 69, 106
Meckel L 196
Medalia A I 376
Medley J A 335, 430
Medvegyev V 412
Megson Simon 432
Mehta P N 434
Meimoun D 196, 227
Meins W 184
Meiser C H 429, 496
Meiwa Chemical Engineering Co 466
Mellor J H 57
Melnikov B N 145, 186, 190, 424
Meos A I 64
Merck & Co 102
Mercurio A 381
Meredith Publishing Co 328
Merkel J 107
Merkel R S 72
Merkle K 420, 541
Merkle R 104
Merwe J P van der 279
Mészáros L 219
Metallgesellschaft 99, 373
Meuller W A 430
Meyer H R 186

Michlik I 422
Microwave Instruments 373
Midland-Ross of Canada 373
Midland Silicones 218
Mido Y 260
Mikhailenko F A 42, 91
Mikhailenko S A 91, 145, 324
Mikitaev A K 387
Miles Laboratories 69, 113
Milićević B 106, 329, 423
Miller B 115, 496
Milligan B 63, 332
Milliken Research Corpn 550
Millmaster Onyx Corpn 261, 473
Milnes G (*P*) 345
Milster H 196
Mindrea N 383
Minkin V I 145
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Corpn 111, 114, 156, 161, 166, 226, 230, 421, 458, 471, 540
Minnet S 54, 108
Miró P 328
Misra S 541
Mita Industrial Co 331
Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co 58
Mitchell T 110
Mitchell W N 71
Mitsubishi Chemical Industries 153, 160, 229, 326
Mitsubishi Rayon Co 55, 227, 382
Mitsui Chemical Industry Co 47, 267, 415
Mitsui Toatsu Chemicals 264
Mitton P B 387
Mitzengendler L A 66
Mizusawa Kagaku Kogyo 225
Mizushima H 69

Miodzianowska W 283

Mobay Chemical Co 67, 434
Mobil Oil Co 39, 156, 226
Mock U 62, 110, 278
Mock W 62, 110, 278
Modica G Di 103
Moeritz P F 493
Molins Machine Co 53, 420
Monsanto Chemical Co 271
Monsanto Co 39, 55, 59, 64, 68, 90, 104, 105, 111, 112, 113, 116, 141, 142, 157, 191, 272, 273, 275, 281, 260, 382, 386, 387, 422, 432, 434, 458, 459, 467, 468, 473, 493, 494, 550
Monsanto Graphic Systems 52
Montecatini Edison 381, 413, 431
Moore D R 540
Moore H B 469
Moran C 193
Morawek W 545
Moreau J P 412
Morgan A G (*RP*) 79, (*RP*) 242
Morimoto T 43
Morita Y 272
Morjan G 182
Morris M A 423, 547
Morris N M 388
Morton G P 549
Morton International 217, 475
Morton N G 106
Moskovsky Tekstilny Institut 64, 432
Mostoslavskaya E J 541
Motegi N 258
Mount Hope Machinery 372, 458
Mourrut B 388
Movschovich I 106
Moyer R E 488
Moyse J A 431
Mozes G 541

M & T Chemicals 262

Muhlberg L 426
Muircheartaigh S O 219
Mukherjee K 541
Muller C 323
Muller J 158
Munshi K N 145
Murata H 260
Murley R D 115
Murphy J P 259
Mushkalo L K 145

Myint M K 549
Mylroi M G (*R*) 256

N

Naegeli E 546
Nagai Ink Manufacturing Co 384
Nagao M 43
Naghski J 281, 433
Nair G P 423, 547
Nakajima F 375, 383
Nakazawa M 144
Nalco Chemical Co 88, 141, 373, 374, 489
Namboodri C G 231
Narker R K 495
National Cash Register Co 156, 192, 230, 277, 471, 472
National Cotton Council of America 64
National Distillers & Chemical Corpn 144, 261, 469, 474
National Lead Co 39, 50, 51, 100, 155, 188, 282, 323, 381, 466
National Gypsum Co 328
National Register Co 150
National Research Development Corpn 435
National Starch & Chemical Corpn 474
Naujoks E 551
Naumova I A 57

Neagoe R 490
Nederlands Organisatie voor Toegepast-Natuurwetenschappelijk Onderzoek Ten Behoeve Van De Voeding 275
Neilson E B 283
Nemoto M 145
Nettles J E 158, 167
Neukirchner A 115
Neville Chemical Co 52, 545
New Jersey Zinc Co 51
Newport J F L (*Corr*) 408
Newton E J 469
New York Society for Paint Technology 269
Ney P 272
Neynaber Oscar & Co 50, 68

Nickerson D 116
Nie H 283, 335
Niederer M 167
Niederhauser J P 228
Nihon Leather Kogyo 67
Nikolaenko T K 541
Nimeroff I 71
Nippon Paint Co 382
Nippon Rayon Co 108, 157, 473
Nippon Soda 155, 157
Nishida K 108, (*C*) 311
Nishimura S (*C*) 311
Nitto Boseki Co 163
Nityannanda Saha 413

Noble P G 552
Norberg P H 334
Norrstrom H 66, 157
Norstel & Templewood Hawksley 142, 259
North American Rockwell Corpn 284, 322
Northern Textile Processes B W 165
Northrup H J 539
Norwick B 436
Nosova N I 113
Novikov G F 67
Nozaki H 43

Nuessle A C 496
Nunn D M (*R*) 32, (*R*) 213, (*R*) 487
Nursten H E (*R*) 85, 114, 146
Nuta V 328

O

Oakite Products 102, 270

O'Brien S J 496

O'Connell R A 550
O'Connor R T 388, 435

Oda R 56

Office National Industriel de l'Azote 227

Ohe H 193, 549

Okajima S 495

Oldenroth O 150, 272, 273, 422
Olin Corpn 413
Olin Mathieson Chemical Corpn 72, 102, 154, 336
Olivetti Underwood Corpn 331

Omori T 43

O'Neill L A 101
Ontario Research Foundation 64

Oppelt W 387
Opper A 322
Optipatent 434

L'Oreal 43, 142, 154, 159, 217, 218, 376, 421, 432, 490
Orlov N F 104
Orlova T I 463
Ornaf W 108

Osipov O A 145
Ostertag H P 545
Oswald H R 490

Ouderkirk J T 428
Outreman P 423
Ouwerkerk W C van 158

Owen-Illinois 270, 278, 475, 494
Owens Corning Fiberglas Corpn 40, 322, 334

Oxford Paper Co 466

P

Padhye M R 91, 375
Paikachev Yu S 494
Pajgrt O 332, 385, 431
Palit S R 324
Palm W E 282
Panda C S 541
Pande A 193

Pandey S N 193
Pandit S K 376
Papendick W 552
Pardo C E 550
Parfitt G D 381
Parikh D V 231
Parisot A 196
Park C H 424
Park G C 183, 269
Parker E R 69
Parks & Woolson Machine Co 322
Parry D A D 189
Parsons H L (*P*) 504
Partlett G A 107
Pashchenko A A 225
Passaglia E 476
Passavant U 38
Passet B V 186
Pasztor G 539
Patheiger M 101
Patterson D (*R*) 213, (*R*) 409
Patterson H T 227
Pauli O 331
Paulus W 331

Peabody Coal Co 154
Peacock J 381
Pearcy M N (*Corr*) 367
Pearson G P (*R*) 213
Pegg Samuel & Son 322, 488, 539, 548
Pennsalt Chemicals Corpn 103, 157, 260, 460
Perdue G R 547
Perepechkin L P 66
Perkins R M 231, 429
Perkins W S 228
Permogorov V I 91
Pernix Enthone 271
Peryaslova D G 220, 376
Pestemer M 196
Petchen Corpn 280
Peters A T (*C*) 77, 186, (*C*) 519
Peters R H (*C*) 117, (*Corr*) 408, (*P*) 437, (*P*) 442
Petersen H 412, 427, 428, 472
Peterson E C 190
Petrick M 272
Petropavlovskii G A 233
Petro-Tex Chemical Corpn 100
Petrova T T 92

Pfaff K H 62
Pfeifer H 62
Pfizer Chas & Co 100, 111, 154, 224, 327, 381, 419

Philadelphia Quartz Co 381, 467
Philblack 419
Philips Electronic & Associated Industries 53, 141
Phillipp B 53
Phillips G O (*C*) 19
Phillips Petroleum Co 36, 50, 67, 86, 90, 100, 105, 114, 140, 154, 166, 187, 224, 227, 268, 381, 387, 410, 419, 466, 538

Piccolo B 429
Pierret S 434
Pilkington M W 62
Pillsbury Co 467
Pilnikov V P 195
Pilot Man-Nen-Hitsu 420
Pilugin T G 91
Pilyugin G T 42, 219, 375, 490
Pitkar S C 107, 495, 547
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co 51, 154

Plisek L 332, 385, 431
Plutte, Koecke & Co 36

Poddar S N 413
Podgornaya L M 220
Podlesskaya N K 104
Pogosov Yu L 193
Poisson W H 422
Polacoat 263
Polaroid Corpn 60, 265, 278, 462, 471
Polishchuk B P 494
Polster H 475
Polymer Corpn 66, 283
Ponchel P 435
Pont de Nemours & Co Inc E I du 36, 39, 41, 48, 54, 55, 56, 60, 61, 64, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 93, 95, 100, 105, 108, 111, 112, 118, 141, 143, 147, 155, 157, 164, 166, 167, 184, 185, 187, 190, 194, 224, 225, 226, 230, 260, 261, 264, 265, 269, 270, 271, 276, 280, 282, 323, 324, 327, 328, 336, 375, 381, 382, 386, 387, 411, 417, 419, 422, 426, 433, 434, 460, 466, 468, 469, 471, 472, 473, 475, 490, 492, 540, 544, 551
Poole E J D 71
Pope C J 69
Porter J J 228, 461
Porvair 282
Post M A 115
Postle R 162
Powderly D D 232
Poxon D W 234

PPG Industries 52, 101, 188, 189, 226, 268, 327, 334, 381, 420, 476, 493, 545

Praegar K 69
Pratt H T 107, 274, 275, 548
Precision Processes (Textiles) 432
Predescu L 490
Pressed Steel Fisher 189
Pridan V E 490
Princen L H 381
Prismo Safety Corpn 226
Procter & Gamble Co 39, 89, 218, 458, 459
Proctor & Schwartz 37, 258
Provost J R (*CMC*) 402

Puri A K (*Corr*) 208, 430, (*C*) 449

Q

Quality Weaving Co 280
Quebec Iron & Titanium Corpn 268

R

Radiation Processing 550
Radio Corpn of America 161, 278
Rahman S M F 42
Rais J 274, 329
Rajendran R 495
Rakhamberdiev G 233
Ralph S J 70
Rama Rao A V 91
Raman S K 428, 552
Ramsay G C 104
Randahl U 157
Rane D F 41
Rank Xerox 162, 230, 331, 380, 426
Ransburg Electro-Coating Corpn 101, 372, 467
Raschdorf F 429
Ratcliffe J D (*P*) 482
Rath H 323
Ratna Prabhu M (*Corr*) 369
Rattee I D (*Corr*) 211
Rau J H 468
Raue I 69
Raven D J (*Corr*) 313
Rawls H R 322, 429
Raychem Corpn 115, 282

Reeker J B 36, 283, 335
Reeves Brothers 56, 112
Reeves W A 62, 231, 422, 423, 427, 429, 472
Reggiani 87
Reicheneder F 91
Reichle A 61
Reichold-Albert-Chemie 226, 381
Reid J D 162, 186, 231, 428, 472, 549
Reine A M 226
Reinhardt R M 231, 472
Reinhardt R R 162
Reinhart H W 550
Renard C 330
Renker-Beliper 160, 162
Research Corpn 333
Research Development Corporation of Japan 270, 382
Research Laboratories of Australia 192
Reuben B J 89
Reumuth H 388
Revertex 432, 459
Revlon 461
Rex Laboratories 494
Rexall Drug & Chemical Co 68, 227
Reynolds Metals Co 236, 330, 476
Rezk A A 63

Richards H R 283, 331
Richards L W 376, 420
Richardson A 412
Richter M 70
Richter W 283
Riedel D 85, 194
Riederer J 235
Riegel Textile Corpn 333
Riesz E 375, 383
Rigg B (*RP*) 249, (*CMC*) 402
Riggert K 111
Riggs & Lombard 183
Riser G R 282
Rivett D E 421

Rhodes E C 71
Rhodes W K 546
Rhône-Poulenc 282, 545

Roberts A S 273
Roberts E J 63, 231, 421, 429
Roberts J G 427
Roberts K E 168
Robinet M 422
Robinette Research Laboratories 275
Robinson Bros (Blackburn) 548
Robinson James & Co (*PC*) 319
Robinson K S 412
Robinson R D 431
Robinson R N 427
Rock B M 373
Roessler K G 56
Rogers E 68
Rohatgi K K 91
Rohm & Haas 155, 157, 225, 386
Rohner A G (*PC*) 319
Rohr K J 274
Rohringer P 387
Rollette R C 184
Rollins M L 63, 549
Rollins S L 271
Roots D C 321
Rooyen A van 494
Rosch G 57
Ross S E 53
Ross W D 283
Rossler E 63, 278
Rostermundt K H 191
Rouba U 322
Rouette H K 428
Rouette H R 552
Rounds R 71
Roussel J 422
Rout M K 541
Rowe M H 422
Rowland S P 63, 110, 162, 193, 231, 331, 421, 429, 549

Ruberoid Co 188
Rubin H 115
Rucker K H 546
Ruddy J 190
Ruflin R 272
Rugg B 427
Rumens W 428
Rumyantseva T A 461
Rutley R O (*P*) 337
Ruttiger W 427, 428, 546

Rys P 193, 490

Rzhevskii V V 191

S

Saad S M 329
Saint Gobain Compagnie de 195
St Mard H H 231, 423
Sakaguchi I 194
Sakamoto M 549
Sakinin V E 157
Salvin V S 56
Samcoe Holding Corpn 38, 159, 539
Samuelson O 106, 334
Samusenko Yu V 91
Sanderson W A 430
Sando Iron Works Co 36, 87, 321
Sandoz AG 44, 46, 48, 58, 93, 95, 96, 147, 148, 152, (*PC*) 215, 222, 229, 264, 267, (*PC*) 319, 377, 378, 380, 384, 419, 425, 462, 471, 491, 492, 542, 543, 544, 545, 548
Sandoz Products (*PC*) 319
Sanyo Chemical Industries 64
Saracz A 101, 269
Sather J M 331
Sattur N B 412
Sauer G 273
Saunders Roe Developments 414
Saur W 427
Saville A K 59
Saville D 53

Schade W 271
Schafer F P 323
Schafer J 57, 107
Schallah A 103
Schamberg E 431
Scharf W G 113
Scheid R 284
Schenck Carl Maschinenfabrik 87
Scherr E 540
Schetty G 144
Schidlo W 276, 330
Schiecke H E 110
Schilling H 384
Schilling I 110
Schimmel F M 260, 273
Schindling G 54, 108
Schip R T 540
Schipholt B L 53, 108
Schlack P 283
Schladitz-Whiskers 280
Schlaeppi F 69
Schleter J C 71
Schliefer K 427
Schmalz E O 54, 475
Schmidt G A 162, 278, 231
Schmutzler M 284, 336
Schneider A 469
Schonholzer P 196
Schonrock G F 228
Schork C 279, 329, 469
Schraud A 496
Schreiber A 216
Schreiber S P 422, 472
Schroth R 57
Schuiere M 36
Schulze G 59
Schumm R W 57, 547
Schurings W 190, 272
Schutz R A 192
Schwaebel R 330
Schwarzkopf Hans 64
Schweizer F 490
Schweizer H R 186

Schwemmer M 196
Schwertassek K 279
Schwindt W 59
SCM Corpn 154, 195, 328
Scott Paper Co 53, 109, 161, 334, 386
Screen-Flock Industries 471
Scriven B R 38

Segal L 113
Seimya Y 384
Selikhova V I 54
Sello S B 429
Selnicka A 422
Seltzer I (*P*) 298, (*P*) 352
Semenova A S 54
Sen K 42
Senner P 62, 85, 107, 196, 495
Serafimoff S 332
Serbin J 488
Seshagiri Rao L 428

Shah G N 551
Shah J 53
Shah R C 194, 423, 494, 547
Shandon-Elliott 335
Shapiro E I 494
Sharikov Yu V 157
Sharma V N 423
Sharov V A 146
Shawinigan Chemicals 327
Shcherbakova N V 463
Shealy J P 232
Shelest V V 490
Shelkunov N G 104
Shell Internationale Research 39, 67, 142, 164, 218, 432
Shell Oil Co 166, 323, 385, 468
Sheller-Globe Corpn 282
Shenai V A 495
Sherwin-Williams Co 109, 270, 326, 380
Shibata F 495
Shimauchi S 69
Shimizu I 144
Shinozuka N 42
Shinto Paint Co 188
Shipman A J 427
Shormanova L P 263
Shouse P J 476
Showa Denko 431
Shteinberg Yu G 100
Shtuchkova T P 104
Shubina L V 376
Shur A M 234
Shur E G 115
Shutova A I 92

Siahkolah M A 193
Sidorov V A 186
Sieber J H 85
Sieber P 196
Siegrist A E 186
Siemens 37
Sievers K 258
Silaco Chemical Co 184
Silant'ev V G 494
Simionescu C I 468
Simionescu C R 328
Simpson Timber Co 411
Sinclair R S 71
Sinclear Research 185
Singer R D 269
Singh B 193
Singh G S 91, 387

Skinner J D 421
Skolimova G V 541
Skorokhodov S S 166

Slepetys R A 541
Slinger R I 469
Sloan W G 469

Slominskii Yu L 42

Smirnov B P 67
Smirnova O V 387
Smith D K 232
Smith H L 489
Smith J K 429
Smith J L 269
Smith Kline & French Laboratories 167
Smith P 228

Snaith J W 53, 328

Società per Azioni Ferrania 220, 378, 426, 542
Societa' Italiana Resine 234
Société des Accumulateurs Fixes et de Tractions 419
Société Monsavon l'Oreal 108
Société Rhodiaceta 233
Sofia A 281
Soignet D M 62
Soiron C 469
Somm F 273
Sommer D 71
Sommermann F 283
Souther G P 496
Souther R H 38
Southern Dyestuff Co (*PC*) 35, (*PC*) 320

Spatz S M 282
Spears S B 461
Spengeman W F 376
Sperry P R 381
Sperry Rand Corpn 461
Spetsialnoe Konstruktorskoe Bjuro po Proektirovaniu Krasil-no-Otdeloch-Nogo Oboruovania 37
Spiliadis A 490, 540, 541
Spooner Dryer & Engineering Co 38, 458

Srivastava H C 375
Srivastra V B dur 324

Stabel W 385
Stahel E P 192
Stahly E E 40
Staiger B 495
Staley A E Mfg Co 113
Stalwart Dyeing Co 411
Stapler J T 331
Standard Chemical Products 64, 459
Standard International Corpn 258
Standard Oil Co 68
Starikovitch E E 191
Stark S M 429
Stashkevich O M 219
Stashkevich V V 219
Stauffer Chemical Co 52, 90, 144, 185 188, 282, 468
Stay A 434
Stead C V 323, 376, 413
Stead E (*Corr*) 210
Stearn A E 53
Stearns E I 552
Stearns R E 552
Steiger F H 421
Stein A M 335
Stein H J 36, 271, 283
Stenius A S 552
Stepanek O 330, 426
Stergiv A N 193
Stergiv G K 193
Sterling Drug 49, 471
Stern H 107, 469
Stetsenko A V 262
Stevens C B 41, (*R*) 171, (*Corr*) 211
Stevens F 158
Stevens J P & Co 64, 66, 86, 89, 111, 143, 164, 322, 328, 331, 387
Stewart R G 55
Stewart Wm R & Sons (Haclemakers) 37
Stieg F B 420

Stoffel 143
Stolpe L 106
Stone H 282
Stora Kopparbergs Bergalags 56
Strachan & Henshaw 59
Stratmann M 335
Straus S 260
Straw W A 234, (*R*) 456
Strelecky I 274
Strojosvit 184
Stuck J W 384
Stukenbrock K H 427, 550

Subbotin N P 321
Subrahmanyam K (*Corr*) 369
Suchecki S M 388
Suda Y 375, 383
Suehiro Sen-I Kogyo 233
Sullivan E J 436
Sullivan W F 541
Sulzer Brothers 410
Sumitomo Chemical Co 49, 187, 265, 379, 416
Sun Chemical Corpn 53, 194
Sunkist Growers 270
Suzawa T 274
Suzuki A 42
Suzuki E 189

Svantesson A 457
Svennebrink J 433
Svenska Flaktfabriken Aktiebolaget 87
Svierak O 427

Swain A G 280
Swanepoel O A 279
Swanepoel O W 494
Swidler R 193, 430
Swift & Co 89, 166
Switzer Brothers 99, 102, 103

Systematix 494

Szarvas P 412
Szatlmayer G 412
Szogy H 540

T

Tadshomme M 335, 434
Takagishi K 549
Takahashi H 274
Takasaki H 116
Takase Y 107
Takeda Chemical Industries 373
Takeda J 549
Takeni Senka 36
Tallinsky Politekhnichesky Institut 189
Tamura T 383
Tann J 190
Tanquary A C 62, 428
Tatarnova A Z 67
Tatsil G V 376
Taubman A B 43
Tawn A R H 114
Taylor A R 430
Taylor J R 100, 274
Taylor M E 436

Technicon Corpn 388
Techniservice Corpn 275
Tecnifax Corpn 92
Tee-Pak 58, 195, 473
Teijin 58, 422
Teilps B 457
Teleflex 52
Telegdy I K 111
Temin S C 424
Tenneco Chemicals 68, 165, 459
Terrai M 193, 549
Terstiege H 196
Tesner P A 146
Tesoro G C 62, 429

Textile Economics Bureau 189
Textilipari Kutato Intezet 141
Textilmaschinenbau Zittau VEB 489, 539

Theidel H 196
Theil I 468
Therachemie Chemisch Therapeutische Ges 159
Thibeau A & Cie 538
Thilmany Pulp & Paper Co 475
Thimm J K 274
Thin Film 114
Thiokol Chemical Corpn 40, 64
Thole W 167
Thomas E F 550
Thomas R 428
Thomson J B 219
Thornley D G C (*P*) 13
Thorsen W J 385

Tiefenbacher H 274
Tijskens L M M 260, 273
Tilak B D 376
Timokhin G A 91
Timoshpolskaya F B 472
Timpa J D 113
Titangesellschaft 225, 268, 269, 381

Tokiwa F 413
Tolmachev A I 42, 413
Tolstaya S N 43
Tomoegawa Paper Manufacturing Co 460
Toms River Chemical Corpn 96, 153
Tonami H 549
Topf W 332
Touchin H R 284
Toyo Bosekei 55, 191
Toyo Rayon 67, 227, 334, 422
Toyo Rubber Industry Co 333

Transparent Paper 372
Triatex International 163
Trieselt W 546
Tripathy P B 413
Tripp V W 388
Trivedi A S (*C*) 451
Trofimov V A 541
Trofimova V A 541
Troitskaya V I 145
Troska D 196
Trostel Albert & Sons Co 489
Trpaeznikov A A 420

Tsiperman V L 494
Tsukui R 69

Tucker J E 63
Tuktarov N S 494
Tukuda R 42
Tumakova J A 145
Turner Ernest & Co (Salford) 86
Turner G R 228, 548
Turner Hall Corpn 108
Turner Manufacturing Co 489

Tye R 548

U

Uhacz K 283

Ujigawa H 375

Ulbricht J 54

Umezawa F 159

Unilever 39, 143, 165, 280
Union Carbide Corpn 52, 55, 58, 103, 105, 143, 157, 164, 165, 189, 195, 261, 272, 280, 386, 459, 460, 464, 467, 469, 545, 551

Union Oil Co of California 490
Union Starch & Refining Co 142
Union Tank Car Co 38
Uniroyal 160, 185, 233, 259, 262, 329, 334, 387, 425, 434, 459
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority 436
United Merchants & Manufacturers 121, 163, 458, 488
United Piece Dye Works 36, 216
United Shoe Machinery Corpn 468
United States Atomic Energy Commission 69, 159
United States Borax and Chemical Corpn 227
United States Secretary of Agriculture 64, 90, 108, 111, 112, 142, 143, 151, 163, 164, 195, 275, 280, 322, 333, 385, 386, 432, 459, 460, 473, 550
United States Secretary of the Air Force 188
United States Secretary of the Army 185, 227, 550
United States Secretary of the Interior 268
United States Secretary of the Navy 72
Universal Oil Products Co 40, 64, 143, 191, 490

Urwin D 92

USM Corpn 432

V

Vaeck S V 196
Vaidya A A 69, 106, 195
Vail S L 63, 231, 427
Vainburg V M 103
Valk G 382, 427
Valko E I 56
Valmet Oy 141, 283
Valu F 383
Varley D M (*R*) 256
Varol K (*P*) 437, (*P*) 442
Vasil'eva G G 233
Vasil'eva-Sokolova E A 54

Veaute G 278
Vedaira H 108
Velsicol Chemical Corpn 155
Velvetex Industrial Corpn 271
Venderskii V A 375
Venkataraman K 91, 423
Ventron Corpn 158
Venus Esterbrook Corpn 51
Vepa 36, 57, 86, 158, 216, 217, 259, 322, 371, 372, 373, 411, 457, 470, 489
Verbarg G B 231
Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke 116, 381

Veroczey E 539

Vial S L 231
Vianova Kunstharz 52
Viertel O 105, 272, 422
Vigo T L 332
Vinetskaya Yu M 376
Vinogradova G I 424
Viola S J 433
Vitretex (Central Africa) 327
Vivian G W 281

Vladen D H 228

Vogelgsang W 279
Vogg H 103
Vogler K 195
Vogt H 115
Volf L A 104, 494
Volkova L A 233
Voloshchuk V G 219
Voronai L I 220
Voronkov M G 225

Vromen J H 496

Vsesojuzny Nauchno-Issledovatelsky Institut Chainoi Promyshlennosti 224

Vullo W J 331

Vychodoceske Chemicke Zavody Synthesia 68
Vyzkumny Ustav Chemiskych Vlaken vo Svite 434

W

Wacker-Chemie 226, 259
Wade C P 231, 429
Wagenknecht W D 71
Wagner A 196
Wagner E F 54, 475
Wagner R D 279
Wahbi A K 66
Wakayama Tetsuko 488
Wall L A 260
Wallhauser K H 194
Walmsleys (Bury) 183
Walsh W K 193, 549
Walter H 258, 388, 457
Wandel M 61
Warburton C E 231
Warburton F L (*R*) 409
Warchol R 283
Ward J S 103
Wardell D L 70
Wardlaw F C 86
Warner E R 550
Warner-Lambert Pharmaceutical Co 92
Warson H 101
Warwicker J O (*C*) 303, 328

Wasserman T 552
Watamoto H 549
Water Research Assocn 458

Weaver T 228
Weaver W R 387
Weber H J 274
Weber K 186
Wegener W 104, 115, 332
Wehner A 428
Weibel J 336
Weigold S 228
Weimer R P 194, 548
Weiner L I 53
Weingarten R (*Corr*) 407
Weiss L C 549
Welch C M 332
West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co 386
Western Gear Corpn 165
Weston C D 158
Weyerhaeuser Co 52

White Consolidated Industries 88
Whiteley K J 430

Wick P P 192
Wiegand H D 111
Wiegold S 330
Wiggins Teape Research & Development 386
Wildt H A 269
Willard J J 435
Williams C R 422
Williams G T 146, 269
Williams M J 382
Williamson D D & Co 50
Williams-Wynne D A 281
Wilsing H 61
Wilson B W (*C*) 122
Wilson H 70
Wilson K W 193
Wippel H G 41
Wise W G 141
Wiseman L A 157

Wolf H 546
Wolf L A 64
Wolfe R W 71
Wondra R E 435
Wood G F 235, 329
Wood L A 476
Wood L M (*O*) 534
Woods P C 321
Wool Industries Research Assocn 410
Wooster G 100
Worthington N W (*C*) 19
Wright E L 283
Wright W D 71

Wurster R 429

Wyandotte Chemicals Corpn 458

Wygand W 56
Wyner J L 384

X

Xerox Corpn 49, 59, 61, 109, 115, 156, 267, 270, 464, 472, 491

Y

Yagupolskii L M 91, 145, 219
Yakovlev B S 67
Yaksimirskii K B 461
Yamada Y 549
Yamanashi Kasei Kogyo Co 64
Yanovskaya N B 104
Yatome C 107

Yonemura G T 335
Yorkshire Dyeware & Chemical Co (*PC*) 35, 45, (*PC*) 215, 221, 222, (*PC*) 320, 415, 418, 491
Young A H P 231

Yurchenko R I 42, 461
Yusuf M 220

Z

Zahn H 103, 383, 423
Zaitsev B E 57
Zakharova R P 494

Zelenetskii A N 42
Zeller W E 336
Zentralna Laboratoria po Biophysika pri Bulgarska Akademia na Naukite 167
Zerand Corpn 216

Zhmurova I N 42, 461
Zhvioglazova L E 490

Zimmer P 37, 69, 539
Zinc Lock Co 52
Zinsli H 335
Ziolkowsky B 263
Zirker G 59

Zogu I G 547
Zola J C 467
Zollinger H 142, 193, 219, 428, 490

Zubov Yu A 54

Zweidler R 263

Index to Subjects

Vol. 86—1970

The method of compiling the Index is essentially the same as that described in the introduction to the subject index of Vol. 79 (p. xxxix). In addition, lectures and communications published in the *Journal* have been more thoroughly indexed, so that entries in the index may refer to one section of a paper rather than to the complete paper. Where the index entry refers to a pattern card, the maker's initials are given in parentheses. Other symbols in parentheses refer to papers published in the *Journal* (see list on page 5).

PAGE

A

Abrasion, fabric, during laundering 190
finishing of fabrics 112
(frosting) flat, test for colour change caused by 196
improving resistance of glass fibres and fabrics to 334
resistance, of resin-treated cotton fabric, improving 333
— testing for 69
-resistant decorative laminates 475
-resistant and smooth-drying finish for cellulose textiles 111
and tear resistance, improved, smooth-drying finish with 473
and tear-resistant finish for cellulosic textiles 473
Absorbers (*see also* Stabilisers)
ultraviolet 40
— Diels–Alder adducts of two 6,6-disubstituted fulvenes 262
— 2,4′-dihydroxy-3′,5′-di-t-butylbenzophenone 144
— disubstituted cyclopentadienes 261
— ferrocene derivatives as 490
— naphthotriazole 40
— for photographic use 412
— polymerisable benzophenone, condensation polymers 67
— polysubstituted fulvenes 262
— and stabilisers for solid polymers, nickel complexes of alkylphenones as 144
Accelerator for fixing dyes by dry heat 229
Accountancy and investment planning 336
Acenaphthene, 5,6-difluoro-, and derivatives, synthesis 91
Acetal plastics, coating composition for .. 155
Acetate (*see also* Cellulose acetate, Cellulose triacetate)
fibres, antimicrobial, for surgical applications, manufacture 494
textiles, alkali-soluble 386
Acetylene black, densification 327
Acid dyes (*see also* Anionic dyes)
anthraquinone 97, 98, 152, 223, 380, 418
— for nylon 98
or basic dyes, improving fastness to light on polyolefins 108
covalent binding to cellulose, *p*-tetrachloroquinone for 103
diphenylindolylmethane, manufacture .. 378
disazo, for leather 222
— for wool 492
formed of mono- and dis-azo dye co-ordinately bonded to hexavalent chromium atom .. 462
imparting substantivity to polyolefins .. 105
interaction with nylon 384
metal-complex, formazane 48
monoazo, for nylon 146
— pyrazolone 147
on nylon, stripping and levelling agent for .. 89
photopolymerisation composition containing 472
phthalocyanine, for nylon 224
polyester fibres having substantivity for .. 35
for wool .. .. (*S*) 319, 324
Acridine, fluorescence lifetime 42
Acridinium dyes 145
Acridones, linear-*trans* 417
Acrylamide (*see also* Crosslinking)
N-methylolacrylamide and tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium chloride, creaseproofing cotton by *in situ* polymerisation .. 231

PAGE

Acrylamide—*continued*
polymers, electrolytic coating of metals with 226
Acrylate finishes, silicone acrylate primers for anchoring to silicone-impregnated leather 386
polymeric, in soil-release finishing, chemistry 278
poly(vinyl alcohol), acetalised poly(vinyl alcohol), nylon, acrylic, and cellulose polymers grafted with 382
-styrene and styrene-butadiene resins in solvent-based paint, determination .. 115
Acrylic (*see also* Brightening, Coating, Coating compositions, Colouring, Crease recovery, Dyeing, Drying, Finishing, Flame-retardant, Preparation, Printing, Sizing, Whitening)
adhesive-bonded fabrics, effect of fabric finishes on bond strength 232
coatings, tack-free 218
enamel, thermosetting, and application .. 52
fibre carpets, dyeable 189
fibres, adjusting dye receptivity 468
— durably soft 382
— and films, improving flexibility and dyeability by mild alkaline oxidation 550
— with high substantivity for acid dyes .. 55
— of improved stability to heat 104
— with improved substantivity for basic dyes 105, 271
— modified 382
film, matt 114
interpolymers, water-dispersed, for electrodeposition 101
polymers of increased substantivity for basic dyes 55
polyolefin and polyester fibres and films readily dyeable with basic dyes 272
poly(vinyl alcohol), acetalised poly(vinyl alcohol), nylon and cellulose polymers grafted with acrylate or methacrylate .. 382
resins, containing cellulose butyrate benzoate and use in lacquers 270
— thermosetting, pigments and coating composition comprising 102
textiles, cross-dyed or multicoloured .. 229
yarn, heat-set multicomponent, making piece-dyeable frieze carpets from 271
Acrylonitrile (*see also* Polymerisation)
copolymers highly substantive to basic dyes 227
effect of graft polymerisation on rot resistance of cotton fabrics 62
-vinylidene chloride copolymers, stabilised solutions 262
Adams–Nickerson colour-difference formula (*CMC*) 354
-Nickerson uniform colour space (ANLAB) (*CMC*) 355
UCS diagram (*CMC*) 354
Adhesive (*see also* Bonding, Flocking)
-bonded fabrics, acrylic, effect of fabric finishes on bond strength 232
for poly(vinyl fluoride) 167
properties of polyolefins, improving 334
Aerating waste water, apparatus for 216
Aerosols, sonically generated, impregnation of textile webs using 87
Ageing, accelerated, light, of plasticised poly(vinyl chlorides) 282
effects in cellulose–cadoxen solutions .. 113
hot-water, of wool treated with shrink-resisting agent 280

PAGE

Ageing—*continued*
of paper, starch monothiocarbonate disulphide for increasing resistance to 113
Aggregation of reactive dyes in solution .. 375
Air injection in dyebaths 410
pollution and control 72
Alcohol–dye interaction in aprotic media: kinetic studies 324
propoxylated, synthesis and application .. 539
Alcosperse WS: Alcosperse NA (*Allied Colloids Manufacturing*) 535
Aldehyde condensates, treating fibrous material with 385
Algae- and alkali-resistant cellulosic webbing, one-bath pigmentation with Prussian Blue to produce 111
Algicidal, fungicidal and antimicrobial compositions 261
Algicides: amine cyanoferrates 261
and fungicide, copper-containing, for surfacing compositions 540
zirconium compounds as 459
Alginate (*see* Printing)
Alizarin S, electroreduction, on mercury-drop electrode, nature of first polarographic wave in 91
nitro and Purpuron complexes with rare-earth salts, spectrophotometric studies on 42
Alkali- and algae-resistant cellulosic webbing, one-bath pigmentation with Prussian Blue to produce 111
Alkenyl aromatic resinous substrates, anti-fogging coatings for 67
Alkyl phosphite–polyolefin wax adducts as textile finishing agents 261
Alkyltrialkylvinyl sulphides for stabilising polyolefins and rubber 490
Allopolar cyanine dyes 326
Alumina-coated titanium dioxide 155
Aluminium (*see also* Anodising, Blackening, Coating, Coloration, Dyeing, Sealing)
and alloys, coloured oxide coatings on .. 116
anodised, coloured 381
— decorative effects on 336
— or other metal, multidimensional and/or multicoloured designs on 476
— prints on 471
decorative etching 72
flake-silica–aluminium pigments 327
hydrate lakes of organic pigments, thermosetting acrylic resin paints pigmented with silicate pigment 382
— calcined, in latex paints 99
three-dimensional coloured effects on .. 100
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists fire-resistance test method 34, revision 235
L-4 wool standard, relation between exposure time and 'just appreciable fading' 476
test method 129-1968, colour fastness to ozone in atmosphere under high humidities .. 69
test method 131-1969, colour fastness to steam pleating 69
test method 124 (durable-press), revision .. 283
Amichrome Light Khaki BLL (*Fran*) 536
Amine cyanoferrates: algicides 261
-epoxide mouldings, thermosetting 234

PAGE

Amino acids (*see also* Yellowing)
and derivatives, autoanalytical separation from wool hydrolysates 434
2-Aminothiosthanol, new crosslink in wool treated with (*C*) 449
Ammonia–epichlorohydrin reaction products as crosslinking agents for cellulose 385
Ammonium borohydrides, quaternary, as stabilisers for solid polymers 143
carbamate, quaternary, antistatic agents .. 459
ethers, hydroxyalkyl quaternary, as antistatic agents 459
salts and ferroso-ferric oxide from waste pickle liquor 466
Analysis, continuous, of element in pulverised mixture 116
quantitative, of blends of cellulosic and synthetic-polymer fibres 195
— of fibre blends 195
and testing, chemical 234
Anhydrite–titanium dioxide, rutile, composite pigment 466
Anidex 189
Anil syntheses: preparation of styryl derivatives from methyl-substituted aromatic hydrocarbons 186
Anilines, 4-amino-2-nitro- and 2-amino-4-nitro-, novel preparative method for 41
nitro-, *N*-substituted, hair dyes 43
Anionic dyes, water-soluble, stable dispersions .. 413
Anodising aluminium 168
— multicolour 168
Anosovite, production from titaniferous minerals 268
Anthracene, 9-cyano-, fluorescent brightening agent 152
Anthraquinone, 1-amino-, leuco derivative, nuclear alkylation 262
1-amino-4-hydroxy- 465
1,4-bis-(biphenylamino)-, for colouring synthetic resins 98
1-bromo-4-acylamino- 223
-2-carboxylic acid, 3-amino-, and chloro derivatives, dyes from 541
cyanomethylamino-, intermediates and dyes .. 223
diaroylamino-, separation and recovery from reaction of diaminoanthraquinones and aroyl halides 187
1,4-dihalogeno- 152
dinitro-2-chloro-, new 417
leuco-, containing dihydroxyphenyl substituent, selective oxidation 152
α-phenylthio-, as colorants for synthetic resins 326
Anthraquinone dyes (*see also* Acid dyes, Basic dyes, Disperse dyes, Fading, Reactive dyes)
for acrylic fibres 152
and azo dyes containing dihydroxyphenyl and oxalyl ester groups 265
contribution to study of Marschalk reaction: nuclear methylation of 1-aminoanthraquinone leuco derivative 262
for mass coloration 224
photopolymerisation of acrylonitrile in presence of 328
Anthraquinone pigments .. .. (*P*) 14, 187
Antibacterial plastic sheets 68
properties, anilinobenzimidazoles having .. 143
Antifilling finish for synthetic-polymer fibres .. 112
Antifoams, poly(alkylene glycol) esters as .. 459
Antifogging coatings for alkenyl aromatic resinous substrates 67
Antimicrobial acetate fibres for surgical applications, manufacture 494
fibrous materials and films 432
finish, durable, for cellulose textiles 473
finishing, of man-made fabrics 472
— of textiles 194
— — with reactive agents 331
fungicidal and algicidal compositions .. 261
properties, poly(vinyl alcohol) fibres having .. 65
Antioxidants 142
choice for compounding of synthetic rubber .. 114
composition 460
cyclic boron compounds as 39
di(*s*-alkyl)hydroquinone 262

PAGE

Antioxidants—*continued*
for polyolefins 90
and stabilisers for polyolefins 144
synergistic mixture of phenol and sulphone as 142
water-soluble 90
Antiozonants for elastomers 40
mixture, synergistic, for rubber 490
for vulcanised diolefin rubber 115
Antisoiling, antistatic and hydrophilic finishes for synthetic-polymer fibres 218
and antistatic polyester filaments 468
Antistatic agents 89, 143, 459
— for glass fibres 143
— hydroxyalkyl quaternary ammonium ethers 459
— internal, for polymers, substituted amine oxides as 540
— for photographic materials 39
— quaternary ammonium carbamate .. 459
antisoiling and hydrophilic finishes for synthetic-polymer fibres 218
and antisoiling polyester filaments 468
carpets 233
compositions 218
dyeability, and other properties, imparting to nylon 227
fibre blend 157
finish 163
— for acrylic fibres 280
— conferring on textiles and coating paper, polyurethanes for 143
— durable 65, 143
— — for synthetic-polymer fibres 90
— for poly(ethylene terephthalate) films .. 234
— for synthetic-polymer fibres 89, 473
finishing with hydrophilic urethane 40
and flame-resisting agents for cellulosic materials, phosphonium salts containing reactive vinyl group as 185
lubricant for synthetic-polymer fibres 185, 374
and lubricating composition for synthetic-polymer yarns 90
nylon 55
properties, excellent, polyesters with 227
— nylon filaments with 105
rendering synthetic-polymer fibres 65
and shrink-resistant agents 185
textile lubricant 261
textiles, durably 422
and water-repellent finish 460
Antivesicant finish 550
Apparel production, colour control in 70
Artisil Brilliant Orange FL (*S*) 319
Scarlet GFJ (*S*) 319
Aryliminazole disperse dyes 326
Aryloxazole fluorescent brightening agents .. 417
Arylsulphamide–melamine–formaldehyde resins, influence of structure of arylsulphamide component on colouring properties of daylight-phosphorescent pigments based on .. 220
Asphalt, powdered 381
Assistant for dyeing nylon textiles with acid dyes 229
textile, sulphoxonium salts as 374
Auramine, leuco-, compounds, quaternary .. 492
Automation (*see also* Bleaching, Computer, Control)
and quality control from economic point of view 552
requirements of leather for 281
in tannery 436
towards 284
Auxiliaries and chemicals, textile, recent developments in 38
textile (*YDC*) 215
— mesomeric phosphonium salts as 459
Auxochromic influence of the phosphazo group .. 42
Azaboranes: reducing agents 260
Azidoacridones: light-sensitive compounds .. 161
Azo (*see also* Coupling)
colorants, developments in 413
condensation pigments (*P*) 15
Azo dyes (*see also* Acid dyes, Basic dyes, Direct dyes, Disazo dyes, Disperse dyes, Dyeing,

PAGE

Azo dyes—*continued*
Fading, Food dyes, Hair dyes, Metal-complex dyes, Monoazo dyes, Reactive dyes, Trisazo dyes, Vat dyes)
and anthraquinone dyes containing dihydroxyphenyl and oxalyl ester groups 265
benzothiazole 147
bis-*o*-hydroxy-, pentacyclic cobalt complex from 144
black mixtures 187
chromium-complex, composite, for wool and nylon 543
— for wool 94, 220, 324, 543
compositions, 1:2 chromium- and cobalt-complex, for wool 94
coupling components for 146
oo'-dihydroxy-, sorption behaviour on zinc oxide 490
hydrazonium 325
inhibiting photodegradation of nitrile latex backing of rugs 462
magenta, for silver–dye–bleach process .. 221
metal-complex 377
— heterogeneous, for wool 95
— 1:2, for leather 186
polymeric, for colouring thermoplastics .. 96
for sensitising photoconductive material .. 490
for silver–dye–bleach process 148
thiazolepyrazolone, for paper pulp 265
water-insoluble, for graphic printing, modified method of manufacture 325
Azo pigments 326
Azobenzene, amino-, and cyanine dyes, influence of trifluoromethylselenium group on colour 219
4-amino-, synthesis and electronic spectra (*C*) 519
Azoic (*see also* Dyeing)
coupling components, reactive 323
dyes, neutral-developing 276
Azomethine pigment 417
salts, luminescence 219
Azostilbene dyes for cellulose 148

B

Backing of carpets 474
compositions, wash-resistant, for carpets and upholstery fabrics 40
foam, removing dye from 275
heat-degradable, forming textiles on 328
latex, of tufted carpets 433
— nitrile, of rugs, azo dyes inhibiting photodegradation 462
Backsizing of carpets 233
Bactericidal finish 163
Bactericide for use in detergents 260
malealdehyde 540
polymeric diguanides 40
Bacteriostatic fabrics 432
finishing of durable textiles 427
Basazol dyes, identification (*IDC*) 525
Basic dyes or acid dyes on polyolefins, improving fastness to light 108
for acrylic fibres 265, 462, 465, 491
acrylic polymers of increased substantivity for 55
anthraquinone, for acrylic fibres .. 48, 418
azo 221
— for acrylic fibres 44, 93, 147, 264, 542
— and azo pigments 326
— benzotriazole, for acrylic fibres 147
— carboximido 377
— pyrimidine 542
— quinazolone, for acrylic fibres 219
determination of compatibility 435
diarylindolylmethane 416
with dicarboximido group 93
diphenylindolylmethane, for acrylic fibres .. 151
disazo, for acrylic fibres 45, 265
— heterocyclic 377
and disperse dyes, anthraquinone 465
effects of extended conjugation in (*C*) .. 237
fluorindine, for acrylic fibres 46

PAGE

Basic dyes—*continued*

heterocyclic, styryl, for acrylic fibres .. 47
increasing uptake by acrylic fibres 105
liquid, for acrylic fibres 229
— concentrated 93
methine, for acrylic fibres 222, 379, 544
monoazo 220
— for acrylic fibres .. 44, 45, 414, 415, 462, 491
— for anionic fibres 147
— bicarbonates 462
— for hair 491
oxazine, for acrylic fibres 379
perinaphtholactam, for acrylic fibres .. 96
phthalocyanine, and application 493
— for paper 49
physico-chemical properties and importance in dyeing acrylic fibres 57
salts of benzotriazole compounds for polyester 492
stable concentrated solutions 48, 223
steric and electronic effects in: electronic absorption spectra of derivatives of Malachite Green containing trifluoromethyl groups in phenyl ring (*C*) 200
triarylmethane, for acrylic fibres 96
triazole 326
triphenylmethane, for acrylic fibres 378
Bast fibres (*see also* Bleaching)
— versatility 189
Batching and rewinding web in processing chamber 372
Bating, deliming or pickling of skins and hides, accelerating 281
Battings (*see also* Flame-retardant)
insulating characteristics 53
Beam, dye, cloth-retaining flange for 488
Beer's Law and concentrated dye suspensions (*Corr*) 405
Benzanthrone, di-, and isodibenzanthrone pigments 223
Benzazole compounds containing cyanovinylene groups, fluorescent yellow to orange, for mass coloration of polymers 464
Benzimidazoles, anilino-, having antibacterial properties 143
mothproofing agents 374
Benzoin as carrier in printing with disperse dyes 384
1,2-Benzoisothiazolone, aqueous solutions .. 374
Benzophenone, methacrolein polymer stabilised with 282
ultraviolet absorber–condensation polymers, polymerisable 67
1,4-Benzoquinones, substituted, as ultraviolet stabilisers 323
Benzo-1,4-thiazine derivatives, indigoid dyes from 145
Benzothiazole azo dyes 147
2-Benzothiazolylazo dyes with vinylsulphonylethyl group 46
Benzotriazoles, 5-(arylotriazolyl-2)-2-styryl-, fluorescent brightening agents 47
hydroxyphenyl-2*H*-, stabilising modacrylic fibres with 164
Benzylidene and styryl dyes, supersensitisation in silver halide emulsions 60
Bicomponent fibres 328
Binders for coating compositions 52
for electrophoretic painting 271
for flexographic inks, nylons as 420
formulations, aqueous, synthetic-resin, stoving enamels based on 467
impregnating fibrous web with 432
for mineral paper-coating compositions .. 113
and pigment, mutual reaction between, microscope examination 235
pigment, for paper coatings 433
for resin-bonded pigment dyeing or printing 39
Binding and flocculating agents, anionic cyclodextrins 260
Biocides, ultraviolet-irradiated silver fluoride compositions as 184
Biological stain 336
treatment, of domestic sewage, influence of trivalent chromium on 412

PAGE

Biological—*continued*

treatment, for industrial wastes, cost 412
Bisamides as light stabilisers for pigmented polymers 90
Bisformazanes and bistetrazolium salts: derivatives of quaternary quinaldine salts .. 219
Bistetrazolium and bisformazane salts: derivatives of quaternary quinaldine salts .. 219
Bis-(tri-n-butyltin) oxide, determination of microgram quantities, in aqueous solutions .. 283
Blackening, electroless, of aluminium 58
metal surfaces 271, 468
Bleaching accelerators, photochromic compositions containing 72
agents, *NN*-disubstituted 3-aminopropan-1-sulphonates 218
— for smooth-drying textiles 260
bast fibres with chlorinated derivatives of cyanuric acid 227
cellulose pulp 56
cellulosic material 55
chromatic control of 494
compositions 227
— liquid 89
— polychlorocyanurate 273
continuous, of textiles 494
cotton tricot 272
crosslinking treatments of greige fabric before desizing and scouring, simultaneous 228
and desizing, simultaneous, of cotton fabrics, sodium chlorite in 272
dyeing, pretreatment, fluorescent brightening and finishing of acrylic yarns for knitted fabrics 274
and dyeing, simultaneous, of hair 159
high-speed single-step, of kraft pulp sheet .. 469
high-temperature, with peracetic acid .. 157
kaolin 327
— potentiometric control in 116, 466
laundering and stain-removal compositions .. 142
linen 546
— in Scotland, mechanical aids to 190
mixtures of cellulosic and synthetic-polymer fibres 546
and mordant agents, titanium compounds as .. 374
natural and synthetic polyamide fibres .. 227
oxygen, degradation of carbohydrates during 106
peracetic acid, of textiles at room temperature 469
peroxide 227
— chemistry of catalytic damage during .. 546
— continuous, of cellulosic fibres, fluorescent brightening agents in 190
— of hardwood sulphite pulps 56
— modern systems 546
— silicate as catalyst in 329
peroxy acid 56
photo-, and yellowing of naturally yellow wool 55
pulp with potassium permanganate 157
ranges, peroxide, automation 546
in rope form, prevention of creases during .. 422
sanitising, oxidising and chlorinating agents, chlorinated parabanic acids useful as .. 260
and scouring, influence of grade and colour of cotton on efficiency 546
and stabilising rosin compounds with 1,3,4-thiadiazole polysulphides 142
today: review 422
treatments, HT, peroxide, evaluation of quality 190
wood pulp 273, 495
— with thiourea dioxide 56
woollen and worsted fabric 1740–1860 .. 190
and yellowing of wool fabric using Xenotest 450 (*Corr*) 367
Blends (*see also* Dyeing, Finishing, Printing)
fibre, quantitative analysis 195
Bluing agent, granular 459
Boiler-scale composition 217
steam, electrical control instruments for operation 457
Boiling, alkaline, of cellulosic fabrics 546
Bonded-fibre fabrics (*see also* Adhesive)
— consumer survey on 232
— textured 474

PAGE

Bonding or coating with ammonium polymer salts 545
fabrics for post-dyeing 384
flame, for laminates 232
fusible systems for 232
with hot-melt adhesives 279
and laminating, influence of fabric finishing on 550
organic resins or rubbers to inorganic substrates 165
with polyurethane solvent adhesives 430
resin to textiles, pigments for 94
rubber to textiles or metals 113
rubbery polyolefins to organic substrates .. 112
sheets of fabric 66
sizes and finishing agents, decausticised polymeric alcohol xanthates as 473
with solvent-based urethane adhesives .. 232
two permeable sheets together 433
Brick manufacture, colouring medium for use in 225
mottled, apparatus for producing 457
Brightening kaolin 327
— clays with acids 154
and whitening acrylic fibres 550
Brilliant Alizarine Milling Green 6GL: Lanasyn Brilliant Green GL6: Nylosan Brilliant Green F-6GL (*S*) 320
Alizarine Sky Blue PLF: Xylene Fast Blue P-FL: Nylosan Brilliant Blue N-FL (*S*) .. 319
Burning, rate of, of thermoplastic fibres, measuring 283
steady-state, of textiles in flowing mixtures of oxygen and nitrogen 496
Butadiene diepoxide, modifying cellulose using dioxan–water solvent system 64
–styrene and styrene–acrylate resins in solvent-based paint, determination 115
Butadienyl dyes for photography 43

C

Cadoxen, behaviour of solutions of reactive-dyed cellulosic materials in 106
–cellulose solutions, ageing effects in .. 113
Calaroc MB, Calaroc PG and Calaroc PK: effect on colour and light fastness of Procion-dyed fabrics (*ICI*) 318
Calcium sulphate–titanium dioxide pigment, electroscopic powder pigmented with .. 32
Caledon vat dyes for cellulosic fibres (*ICI*) .. 34
Calender 411
with facilities for easy change of rollers .. 258
milling, for aftertreatment of needlefelt non-woven fabrics and materials 258
super-, ... 183
Calendering, finishing and embossing, optical and electron microscopy investigations of changes in fabric surface on 115
Caramel 50
Carbamates, methylol fatty alkyl, synthesis and application to cotton 412
pentachlorophenyl-*N*-methyl, microbiocide .. 413
for post-cure durable press 472
Carbocyanine dyes (*see also* Cyanine dyes) .. 378
absorption bands (*C*) 238
supersensitising combination 414
tri- 223
Carbohydrates (*see* Bleaching, Degradation)
Carbon black (*see also* Drying, Furnace black) 50, 100, 154, 224, 545
apparatus for producing 140
apparatus for sampling 476
from carbon monoxide 493
coating composition, readily dispersible .. 382
and coke from coal, simultaneous production and apparatus therefor 154
conductive, zinc-rich coatings containing .. 466
of controlled structure 419, 466
controlling surface area 50, 224
feedstock from low-temperature carbonisation tar 541
of fine particle size 100

PAGE

Carbon black—*continued*
formation from acetylene at high temperatures 146
furnace 410
and high-temperature gases, apparatus for producing 538
high-velocity process for making 381
highly amorphous 268
highly volatile 268
incorporating into elastomers 67
jet process for making 154
magnetic 268
modification 50
oxidation 50
oxymethylene polymer compositions containing 387
and paraffin wax, pellets 268
pelleting 50
plasma treatment 154
process and apparatus for producing .. 187
produced by pyrolysis of coal .. 268, 541
production using plasma-heated nitrogen .. 187
reduced structure properties 50
–rubber masterbatch 115
–silica pigment 100
of small particle size, quantitative determination 434
soil-redeposition tests, anomalous results in .. 496
sulphonated 327
tinting strength 376
vortex reactor for making 258
Carbon and graphite yarns 53
paper 160
Carbonising of combing wools 329
Carding and spinning wool, lubricant for .. 142
Carotene, *trans*-β- 268
Carotenoid food dyes 99, 466
Carpets (*see also* Backing, Backsizing, Coloration, Dyeing, Finishing, Flammability, Impregnation, Pile fabric, Printing, Soiling)
acrylic fibre, dyeable 189
antistatic 233
and colour 228
cross-dyed 425
piece-dyeable frieze, making from heat-set multicomponent acrylic yarn 271
pile, securing 66
tufted, application of wool in 53
Carriers (*see also* Dyeing)
dispersing agents for 89
in printing with disperse dyes, benzoin as .. 384
Cary spectrophotometer, accessories for making colour measurements with 71
Casein–resin ratio, influence on finish performance on leather 281
Cashmere-like handle, durable, imparting to polyester fibres 164
Cationic agents, applying by exhaustion .. 162
Caustic soda solutions used for textile processing, chlorination 157
Cellulose (*see also* Abrasion-resistant, Antimicrobial, Bleaching, Coloration, Cross-linking, Desizing, Dyeing, Finishing, Fixation, Flame-resistant, Flame-retardant, Grafting, Pigmentation, Polymerisation, Sizing, Smooth-drying, Soil-resistant, Water-repellent, Wetting)
activation with amines 233
aminised, chemical modification 111
and aqueous electrolyte, studies on Donnan potential in systems containing 398
bleached, aldonic acid end-groups in .. 334
–cadoxen solutions, ageing effects in .. 113
and cellulose acetate materials, estimation of dyes on 69
and cellulose derivatives, action of sodium chlorite on 329
chemical modification by introduction of mercapto and disulphide groups in cotton 278
chlorodeoxy yarn, fibrous, preparation, properties and reaction with nucleophilic sulphur and nitrogen compounds 332
compositions, photochromic 72

PAGE

Cellulose—*continued*
derivatives, effects of substituents and geometry of 4,5-dihydroxy-2-imidazolidinone on reactivity and on hydrolysis .. 231
determination of kinetics of heterogeneous reactions 66
diazonium salts, fibrous 108
–dimethylolethyleneurea (DMEU)–cotton reaction, salts of diethylaminoethyl (DEAE)–cot'ons as built-in catalysts for 62
dyed with reactive dyes, periodate oxidation .. 495
electron micrograph studies of physical state of reactive dyes in 495
graft copolymer, nonflammable 64
grafted with halogenated monomers 64
and high-polymer solutions 460
imparting permanent configuration to fabrics containing 64
imparting substantivity for acid dyes .. 111
modifying, with butadiene diepoxide using dioxan–water solvent system 64
— by diglycidyl ether, chemical structure .. 113
— with solution of methylolated carbamate and methylolated triazone 111
partial esterification with carboxylic acids under practical conditions 428
poly(vinyl alcohol), acetalised poly(vinyl alcohol), nylon, acrylic polymers grafted with acrylate or methacrylate 382
reactions with polyfunctional compounds .. 66
regenerated, and synthetic-polymer fibre filaments, physical changes in fibrillar structure 271
— thermodynamics of sorption of three direct dyes on 228
N-substituted aminoethylsulphonylethyl ethers 163
and synthetic polymers, improving substantivity for dyes 104
p-tetrachloroquinone for covalent binding of acid dyes to 103
and tris(1-aziridinyl)phosphine oxide, extent of formation of ether linkages between .. 429
yarns, textured 271
Cellulose acetate, stabilisation by secondary aromatic amines 67
materials, estimation of dyes on 69
water-soluble, reaction of dimethylolurea with 233
Cellulose ester (*see also* Dyeing or printing)
and ethers, alkaline decomposition in presence of dimethylsulphoxide 53
of improved dyeability with disperse dyes .. 468
non-exuding internally plasticised 67
Cellulose ethers, fibrous, iodides as catalysts in producing 112
partial, having strong anion-exchange properties 550
Cellulose triacetate in acetic acid media, kinetics of hydrolysis 157
Cellulosic (*see also* Bleaching, Coating, Cross-linking, Dyeing, Finishing, Fire-resistant, Fire-resisting, Smooth-drying, Wetting)
and cellulose acetate materials, estimation of dyes on 69
fabrics, alkaline boiling 546
— determination of phosphorus in 552
— differential treatment for improving shape-holding properties 473
— efficiency of phosphorus-containing compounds for inhibiting afterglow in .. 331
— increasing absorptivity for aqueous compositions 384
fibres grafted with *N*-methylolamide 194
materials, methylol derivatives of halogenocyanoacetamides and application to .. 90
— perfluoro aldehyde treatment 385
— reactive-dyed, behaviour of solutions in cadoxen 106
— — dissolution in different solvents .. 387
— stable to heat 163
staple and polypivalolactone staple fibres, blends 54
structures, electron microscopy by inclusion of stainable unsaturated polymers 196
substrate diffusion above 100°C 190

PAGE

Cellulosic—*continued*
and synthetic-polymer fibres, blends, quantitative analysis of 195
textiles, problems posed by behaviour to fire .. 385
— tear- and abrasion-resistant finish for .. 473
Celon (*see* Dyeing)
Cement (*see* Coloration)
Ceramic colour standards 196
colours: pink stains 220
pigments 545
— zirconium orthosilicate 51
Chalking (*see also* Weathering)
of zinc oxide latex paints 269
Charge agents for xerographic developers .. 161
Chelating agents containing phosphorus .. 103
and sequestering agents, phosphonate .. 458
Chemical resistance of organic materials, increasing 550
Chemiluminescence of xanthene dyes, studies: blue emission from excited state of reaction product 490
Chemiluminescent composition 72
Cherries, dyed, preventing discoloration in .. 470
Chlorination of caustic soda solutions used for textile processing 157
Chlorosilyl-substituted polymers as water-repellent finishes 460
Chromans, 6-hydroxy-, as stabilisers in colour photography 278
Chromatography, gas-phase, in fibre studies: theory and equipment 335
outline-unit area 234
of reactive dyes, physicochemical aspects .. 387
quantitative 70
thin-layer 69
Chrome-mordant process for dyeing wool .. 228
yellow and titania pigments during dry storage, influence of surfactants on agglomeration 92
Chroming agents, different, effect on properties of wool (*P*) 199
of Diacromo dyes, research on (*P*) 197
effects of chromium fluoride and potassium dichromate, comparison (*P*) 198
Chromium–gold–germanium alloy film, transparent articles coated with 102
trivalent, influence on biological treatment of domestic sewage 412
Cibacron dyes (*see* Dyeing)
Cirrasol TF: antistatic lubricant for long-staple spinning systems (*ICI*) 537
use as level-dyeing assistant in high-temperature dyeing of polyester fibre (*ICI*) .. 537
Clarifying effluents 259
water 88, 259
Clay, attapulgite, paper filler 280
beneficiating, by flotation of coloured impurities 493
modified, swelling, gelling, cation-exchangeable 39
pigments derived from 224
Cloth manufacture in 1700 .. .. 284, 336
Coal (*see also* Handling)
electrodepositable coating compositions pigmented with 420
Coagulants for effluents 373
and process for effluent treatment 458
Coated fabrics 233
knitted fabric 113
and moulded woven fabrics 113
Coater, plastic extrusion 217
Coating (*see also* Coating compositions, Drying)
apparatus, web 373
bent-blade clay, of paper 386
or bonding with ammonium polymer salts .. 545
cellulosic substrates with film-forming resins 52
with chlorinated polyethylene 474
colour, of mineral roffing granules 226
— of whole-in-shell nuts 168
corrosion-resistant, of iron and steel .. 270
— of metals 102
curtain 489
— plant, ancillary apparatus for 411

PAGE

Coating—*continued*

electrodeposition, resin for 188
— water-soluble resins for use in 328
electrolytic, of metals with acrylamide polymers 226
electrophoretic, aqueous composition for .. 101
— non-aqueous suspension for 467
fabric, ozone-resistant composition for .. 185
film with emulsions 489
flexible webs 141
glass 382
— -fibre fabrics, synthetic resin for 40
— fibres with resin 432
heat-fusion, composition for 226
high-viscosity, of paperboard sheets 373
hot-melt, curtain 489
— of webs 183
and laminating with powdered thermoplastic polymers 472
metal, of styrene-containing plastics 475
moving substrate with extruded thermoplastic material 550
with oxides having high refractive index to produce pearlescent pigments 269
paper 165
— and conferring an antistatic finish on textiles, polyurethanes for 143
— fluorescent brightening agent compositions for 474
— with polyolefins 433
— styrene interpolymer latexes for 113
— vinyl acetate–ethylene–triallyl cyanurate terpolymers for 165
pigment-, of permeable substrates, aqueous compositions for 233
polycarbonate and acrylic plastics, organopolysiloxanes for 475
powder-, gun, electrostatic 372
— cast-, using raw starch as adhesive .. 113
— corona-discharge 102
— synthetic enamel 328
sheet material 539
— or web 165
spray, removing liquid droplets in 102
surface, of aluminium, colorants for 154
— hydrophilic, for polyesters 550
— industry, application of advanced management techniques to 284
— of titanium dioxide 381
textile fabrics, imitation leather produced by 472
textile filaments 550
— manufacture of poly(vinyl chloride) plastisols for 67
— poly(vinyl chloride) compositions for .. 218
— 'scientific art' 431
thermoplastic polymers, curable composition for 102
tubular fabric 259
by vapour deposition 141
with viscous materials 474
web, on both sides 372
— with thermoplastic polymers, machine for 184
wide webs 113

Coatings (*see also* Curing)

acrylic, titanium dioxide-pigmented, exterior durability 381
amber, for glass 494
antifogging, for alkenyl aromatic resinous substrates 67
based on thermosetting resins containing reactive liquid polypropylene sulphide as plasticiser 269
bondable, on aluminium 156
chromium-containing, black, on metals .. 188
colour and reflective glass beads, apparatus for applying to stone 184
colour-stable urethane, based on cycloaliphatic di-isocyanate 100
coloured, conversion, on aluminium 156
— from zinc or tin alloys 420
decorative, for hardboard 466
— reticulated, on impermeable surfaces .. 68
durable, having very high content of fillers .. 493

PAGE

Coatings—*continued*

durable, of red cuprous oxide on copper .. 102
electrodeposited organic, inhibiting discoloration 270
epoxy polyester resin 156
and films, flexible 68
— microporous 433
glossy grease-resistant, for paper 66
hydrophobic organosilicon, thermo-oxidative degradation 225
ink-receptive, for polyolefins 475
and inks containing nitrocellulose, preventing gassing in 188
inorganic phosphate 493
intumescent fabric, investigation for protection against thermal radiation and flame .. 331
microporous, on textiles 550
organic, decorative, glass surfaces coated with 328
— on electrically non-conducting substrates, electrochemical deposition 155
— with sacrificial anodes 102
oxide, coloured, on aluminium and alloys .. 116
paper 113, 386, 474
— pigment binders for 433
polyester–aminoplast 420
polymer, formation on substrates 52
and polyolefins, obtaining good adhesion between 166
polyurethane lacquer 102
poly(vinyl chloride), locally foamed, decorative coverings with 65
with satin white and having stable viscosity .. 474
silicone release, for paper 233
textured decorative 493
ultraviolet-absorbing 493
vapour-permeable, for leathercloths 65
vehicle, solventless 51
water-resistant, on paper 281
water-soluble and/or water-dispersible .. 155
weather-resistant, transparent, for wood .. 155
zinc-rich, containing conductive carbon black 466

Coating compositions (*see also* Curing, Stabilising) 52, 156
for acetal plastics 155
acrylic 225
— black 101
— castor oil-modified 467
anticorrosive 225
aqueous 188, 225
— air-drying olefin-interpolymer 226
— multicolour 467
binders for 52
carbon black readily dispersible in 382
coloured, pharmaceutical 156
comprising pigments and thermosetting acrylic resins 102
copolyester-based transfer 270
corrosion-resistant 381, 467
— and decorative for metal and other substrates 52
curable 261
electrodepositable, pigmented with coal .. 420
for electropainting 226
electrophoretic 52, 156
epoxy, for glass 188
film-forming, stabilising dyes in 102
gloss-retaining, urethane 467
heat-hardenable 225
high-solids 467
for metal 467
in nonpolar vehicles, additive for adjusting electrical properties 101
paper 113, 165, 233
— mineral, binders for 113
photochromic 102
pigmented or unpigmented, for metals .. 102
pigmented with zinc 52
polyester 155
— low-gloss, improving metal-marking properties 270
polyurethane, sulphonylisocyanates as water-combining agents in 155
sprayable 270

PAGE

Coating compositions—*continued*

surface 420
— water-dilutable 381
thermosetting 102
titanate 493
wood-, curable at low temperature 328
yielding opaque and microporous coatings .. 420

Cobalt complexes, *o*-hydroxyphenylazo-2-naphthylamines, deprotonation of amino groups in 144
— pentacyclic, from bis-*o*-hydroxyazo dye .. 144

Coke and carbon black from coal, simultaneous production and apparatus therefor .. 154

Collagen fibres, chromed, webs 382
modified, chromium-tanned, reaction of vegetable tanning extracts with 281

Colloids, stability 101

Colorants (*see also* Dyes, Pigments)
detergents and resins, icosahedral dodecahydrododecaborane derivatives 266
for mass coloration of polyesters 223
mineral, improvements in application to fabrics 423
organic, fluorescent, stimulating growth of plants by 72
from Russula species: identification of principal red components and separation of pterins by isoelectric focusing 219
for surface coating of aluminium 154
for synthetic resins, α-phenylthioanthraquinones as 326

Coloration of aluminium 336
— permanently 548
of anodised aluminium 160
of cellulose, nylon and acrylic fibres with dyes containing pendant thiosulphate groups .. 191
of cement surfaces, composition for 468
of colloid-coated surfaces 471
electrolytic, of aluminium 72
and finishing, pigment, combined 385
of glass, permanently, solution for 226
of meat emulsions, fumaric acid as assistant in 165
medium for use in brick manufacture .. 225
of mineral granules 188
of polystyrene foam 433
of polystyrene and thermoplastic polymers .. 166
of porous stones 330
stain-, of glass–ceramic materials 552
surface, of paper and non-woven fabrics, method for (*ICI*) 257
of synthetic resins, 1,4-bis-(biphenylamino)-anthraquinone for 98
and waving, simultaneous, of hair 159

Colorimeters 436
improved 335

Colour atlas (*ICI*) 214
and carpets 228
changes, avoidance in directly heated Thermosol equipment 384
— caused by flat abrasion (frosting), test for .. 196
— induced by background colour 116
classification 70
concentrates 493
control in apparel production 70
co-ordinates of samples having various surface textures, effect of illuminating and viewing geometry on 71
difference, calculated, and acceptability in textiles, relation between 436
— calculations, accuracy 388
— formula, Adams–Nickerson (*CMC*) .. 354
— — application 388
— — correlation coefficients for (*P*) 391
— — FMC2, tests 552
— — recommended (*CMC*) 368
— — scaling factors in 235
— measurements in relation to visual assessments: effect of viewing conditions (*CMC*) 402
— and tolerances 388
fastness to ozone in atmosphere under high humidities, AATCC test method 129–1968 69
-forming composition, photosensitive .. 331
instrumentation for dyer 70

PAGE

Colour—*continued*

matching, computer, in textiles 436
— with IBM 1130 computer 116
— recipes, preparing, by conventional methods and with aid of computers 552
measurement with Cary spectrophotometer, accessories for making 71
— current American practice in 71
— with GE spectrophotometer, precision of photometric accuracy 71
— instrumental 552
— — of equal depths 436
— of paper, standardisation 196
— in relation to colour sorting: instrument reproducibility and significance in sorting for simple systems (*CMC*) 249
— in Western Europe 71
passing: visual or instrumental (*P*) 389
— visual, wrong decisions from (*P*) 389
quality control in textiles 436
reagents, thermoplastic deformation imaging with 115
recipes, prediction 167
scale, Lovibond 70
space, ideal 476
— of Sigfrid Forsius 1611 552
— uniform, Adams–Nickerson (ANLAB) (*CMC*) 355
standards, ceramic 196
system, for absorption spectroscopy 71
— and DIN 6164 70
— Munsell, history 116
of textiles, influence of fabric construction on vision, Müller theory, and CIE 1960 UCS diagram 335
— tests for 70
— — theory and practice 436
Colour couplers 43, 146, 220, 263, 542
4-acyloxy-5-pyrazolone 263
coloured 376
cyan-dye-forming 461
cyanoalkyl-2-pyrazolin-5-ones 43
dispersing in silver halide emulsions 426
indazolone 220
magenta-forming 220
monoazo 414
naphthol 220
2-pyrazolin-5-ones as 376
pyrazolone 92, 146, 220
Colour developer (*see* Developer)
Colour formers, magenta 186
polymeric 324
pressure-sensitive copying paper containing fluorane compounds as 426
Colour photography (*see also* Photography, Silver–dye–bleach process) 549
6-hydroxychromans as stabilisers in 278
preventing silver occlusion in 192
using ferric salts 278
Commission Internationale de L'Eclairage 1960 UCS diagram and Müller theory of colour vision 335
Computers, analogue (*EP*) 135
— and digital, comparison (*EP*) 136
colour matching in textiles with 436
in dyehouse 388
hybrid (*EP*) 137
IBM 1130, colour matching with 116
introduction to (*EP*) 130
Condensation on textile fabrics in finishing .. 410
Conditioner, fabric, for use in rinsing 460
Conditioning composition, for water 458
dried loose fibre 216
nylon 473
Consumer satisfaction, labels for 336
Contact-angle measurements on low-denier single fibres, simple apparatus and technique for 115
Control, chromatic, of bleaching 494
feedback, for process with dead time .. 371
of high-temperature dyeing machines .. 476
instruments, electrical, for operation of steam boilers 457
and regulating systems, fundamental concepts 496

PAGE

Controlling, measuring and regulating 387
Cooling and moistening textile webs 86
Copolymers, coloured 433
— crosslinkable, organic dispersions 540
— water-soluble, crosslinked 40
Copper (*see also* Coating, Electrodeposition)
and benzylidenerhodamine, rotproofing with 193
in copper naphthenate-treated materials, estimation 283
and nickel complexes, of *o*-hydroxyazomethines, and dipole moments 145
phthalates and inorganic iodides, for stabilising nylon 460
Copying composition, reprographic 230
electrostatic, liquid developer for 276
material, reprographic, containing aromatic azidoazomethines 61
paper, pressure-sensitive, containing fluorane compounds as colour formers 426
process, distillation 426
thermographic 61, 161, 471
— heat-sensitive master sheet for 427
— of 'oil distillation' type 230
Copysheets, light-sensitive composition for .. 230
photosensitive 230
— heat-developable 161
reactive 471
sensitised 230
Cotton (*see also* Bleaching, Crease recovery, Crease resist, Crosslinking, Curing, Degradation, Desizing, Drying, Durable press, Dyeing, Dyeing and finishing, Finishing, Fire resistant, Fire resisting, Flame retardancy, Flame retardant, Mercerising, Oil repellent, Printing, Rot resistance, Scouring, Setting, Soil release, Smooth drying, Swelling, Wash-and-wear, Washing, Water repellent, Weathering)
acetylation 66
aminoethyl-, (aminised) diethylaminoethyl-cotton and microscope study of reaction products of halogenated 1,2-epoxides with 63
cellulose, crosslinked, moisture sorption in relation to swelling 193
— normal and swollen, microfibrillar morphology 271
— photochemistry: direct action of near-ultraviolet radiation on purified fibrous cotton cellulose 226
chemically modified 193
— nature and proportion of crosslinks in .. 421
cloths, removability of oils from 383
and cotton–polyester blends, durable white finish on 64
crosslinked, swellability 227
— with formaldehyde, application conditions, chemical structure and textile characteristics 428
— — physical chemistry 428
— — sorption of caustic soda solution by .. 193
dicyclopentadienedicarboxylate fabrics, reversible crease formation in 110
dyed and undyed, exposed in dry air to high-pressure mercury-vapour lamp for 95 h, effect of temperature on degradation (*C*) .. 206
— exposed to 253·7-nm radiation in dry oxygen and nitrogen for 70 h, degradation (*C*) 206
— photochemical degradation (*C*) 206
effect of glass-transition temperature of conventional and radiation-deposited polymeric additives on mechanical properties .. 193
fabrics, partially methylated, properties .. 193
— resin-treated, improving abrasion resistance 333
— treatment with methyltrivinylphosphonium iodide and trivinylphosphine oxide .. 331
fibres, chemically modified, single, recovery and strength 549
— fine structure, and electron microscopy .. 189
and linen fabrics, absorbency, contamination and removal of soiling, skinfat and spots from 422
modified with tris(1-aziridinyl)phosphine oxide, network formation in cotton .. 429
— structure of reagent residues in 429

PAGE

Cotton—*continued*

polyfluorourea finish for 331
and polynosic fabrics treated by Poly-set process, behaviour 193
principles of reactivity of nitrogenous agents with 427
reactions with dimethylolethyleneurea (DMEU) or dimethyloldihydroxyethyleneurea (DMDHEU), mixed catalyst systems for 412
resilience, enhancing 64
synthesis of methylol fatty alkyl carbamates and application to 412
textiles, stretch 164
treated with terephthaloyl monochloride phenyl ester, ultraviolet stability 549
treated with urea–formaldehyde, colorimetric estimation of fixed resin in 435
and wool fabrics, improving strength with organosilicon compounds 331
— improving water repellency 64
Coumarins as indicators 464
infrared band shifts due to chelation in .. 42
pyrazolyltriazolyl-, as fluorescent brightening agents 46
Couplers, cyan-forming 548
— colour developer containing 376
for diazotype materials 276
for two-component diazotype compositions, lignin and derivatives as 109
yellow-forming 146
— two-equivalent, α-sulphonyloxy-substituted 92
Coupling, azo, of *o*-diazophenols, general base catalysis in 219
components, acetoacetamido, for diazotypes 92
— for azo dyes 146
— for diazotype compositions 263
— plural, for development by heat, black-line diazotypes containing 109
— polymeric diazo compounds for determination 69
self-, of diazotised 1-amino-8-hydroxynaphthalene-3,6-disulphonic acid 323
Coverings, decorative, with locally foamed poly(vinyl chloride) coating 65
— surface, extrudable composition for .. 68
and sealing pavements, composition for .. 155
Crabbing, continuous, setting effect on fabrics woven from undyed polyester fibres .. 431
and other thermal processes, physical and chemical changes in wool fabrics during .. 332
Crease formation, prevention during bleaching in rope form 422
— and removal with polyester fabrics and blends 63
— reversible, in cotton dicyclopentadienedicarboxylate fabrics 110
Crease-recovery and abrasion-resistant finish for cellulose 385
of acrylic fabrics, improving 112
of cotton fabrics, evidence relating elastomeric behaviour of polymer to ability to improve 322
of crosslinked cotton, sites of reaction in cotton and influence of subsequent structural changes on 428
finish 413
— durably creasing fabric having 333
properties, imparted by treatment with aldehyde condensates 385
— and soil resistance, imparting to cellulose–polyester blend fabric 163
tester, Monsanto, cartridge holder for use in 435
Crease-resist and chemically stabilised cotton tubular-knitted fabrics 549
cotton fabric, introduction and removal of durable creases in 549
— from methylolamide substitution and polymer treatment 428
— process for 162
and durable-press finishes 232
finishing 278
— agents 185

PAGE

Crease-resist—*continued*

finishing, of cotton, by *in situ* polymerisation of *N*-methylolacrylamide, acrylamide and tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium chloride 231
— — with methylols of amino and sulphonyl derivatives of carbonamides 62
— of fabrics knitted from cellulosic fibres .. 278
glossy coating for paper 66
wash-and-wear and durable-press finishes .. 279
Creased and pleated fabrics and garments, durably 65
Creasing, durable 65
— of fabric having crease-recovery finish .. 333
Crimp of keratinous fibres, restoring 473
Crimplene fashion shades (*YDC*) 320
Serisol and Serilene prints on (*YDC*) .. 35
yarn for men's knitwear (*YDC*) 320
Crosslinking agents, for cellulose, ammonia–epichlorohydrin reaction products as .. 385
— recent developments in chemistry 412
alkaline, mechanism 427
blends containing cellulosic fibres 427
cellulosic fibres while in gaseous suspension 385
cotton 162
— with formaldehyde, catalyst system for .. 412
— by graft polymerisation with vinyl monomers 193
— recent developments in chemistry of cellulose in relation to 63, 231
— with *N*-substituted acrylamide derivatives, chemical identification 427
— vapour-phase deposition of surface polymers on 427
finishes on cellulosic fabrics, catalyst for setting 323
interfacial, shrink-resistant finish for wool by 432
polymer, variance in breaking-strength distribution of yarns ravelled from chemically treated cotton cloths: deposition and rate of extension, effect on 231
polyolefins 115
reversible, in cellulose: factors controlling oxidation behaviour of mercapto groups in cotton derivatives 549
stabilising set in wool by 472
treatments of greige fabric before bleaching .. 472
wet-state, of carboxyalkylcellulose ether-modified rayon 195
Crotonic acid–ethylene copolymer salts as emulsifying agents 39
Crush resistance and resilience of polyester fibres, improving, and decreasing substantivity for disperse dyes 468
Crystal Violet and Malachite Green, biphenyl analogues, absorption bands (*C*) 240
— 9,9-dimethylfluorene analogues, absorption bands (*C*) 240
— and Michler's Hydrol Blue, naphthalene analogues, absorption bands (*C*) 241
— vinylogues, absorption bands (*C*) 239
Cure, delayed, of cellulosic textiles 333
Curing agent, latent, in resinous coating compositions, phosphorus trichloride as .. 102
delayed, variation in, of cotton via internal catalysis of reaction with divinyl sulphone 331
electron, process characteristics 101
— and ultraviolet, of coatings 101
latent, of epoxy resins 114
polyester resins, colour indication 67
radiation, of coatings 382
reactions of isocyanate-based surface coatings 101
resin finishes, reducing time for 431
vinyl resins using Rhodamines as cure indicators 475
Curtain-coated substrates, prevention of edge bead on 458
Cyanine dyes 47, 266, 378
absorption bands (*C*) 238
and aminoazobenzene, influence of trifluoromethylselenium group on colour 219
with benzothiapyrane rings in polymethine chains 413
bis-, absorption and luminescence spectra .. 91

PAGE

Cyanine dyes—*continued*

allopolar 326
holopolar, and acidic polymethine 97
3-hydroxythianaphthene, properties 42
from 2-methyl-4,7-dichloro- and 2-methyl-4,5,7-trichloro-benzimidazoles 262
2,3-naphthalo-, synthesis and properties .. 145
as photographic supersensitisers 464
polynuclear undissociated, derived from 3,5-pyrazolidinediones 378
supersensitising combination 471
synthesis from derivatives of 2,3-dihydrobenzo-(β)-1,4-diazapines 145
with two conjugated chromophores .. 42, 145, 541
Cyclodextrin having cationic properties .. 459
Cystine (*see* Wool)

D

Dacron (*see* Dyeing and finishing, Printing)
Data processing, electronic, in textile industry .. 167
Decatising apparatus 411
— fully automatic, autoclave, with programmed process cycle 258
high-temperature 430
Decomposition, photo-, of C.I. Basic Green 4 .. 461
Decorating compositions, gold 188
— — mercaptide, thermal decomposition, accelerating and/or effecting at reduced temperature 52
sheet materials 539
Deflocculation, degree, of suspension of fine particles, apparatus for measuring 70
Deforming or depilating keratin fibres, tertiary organophosphines for 374
Degradation of carbohydrates during oxygen bleaching 106
chemical, of silk fibroin by acid and alkali .. 271
and discoloration, polyurethanes stable to .. 68
of dyed and undyed cotton, exposed in dry air to high-pressure mercury-vapour lamp for 95 h, effect of temperature on (*C*) 206
— exposed to 253·7-nm radiation in dry oxygen and dry nitrogen for 70 h (*C*) .. 206
fibre, mechanism (*C*) 206
oxidative, of polyphthalocyanines and complexes 263
photochemical, of cotton cellulose: effect of vat dyes Caledon Yellow GN, 5GK and 4G (*C*) 19
— — in complex systems: exposure to sunlight of dyed cotton treated with fluorescent brightening agents 495
— of dyed and undyed cotton (*C*) 206
— of nitrile latex backing of rugs, azo dyes inhibiting 462
— of nylon 6.6 by titanium dioxide 494
of sheeting during wash-and-wear cycles .. 273
thermal, of nylon 6.6 below 300°C in nitrogen 54
— of wool 422
thermo-oxidative of hydrophobic organo-silicon coatings 225
Dehairing of animal hides and pelts 114
Dehydrating sewage concentrates 142
Deliming, bating or pickling of skins and hides, accelerating 281
Delustring agents, estimation in suspensions of titanium dioxide and delustred nylon .. 69
— for nylon 540
glass fibres 164
Depilating or deforming keratin fibres, tertiary organophosphines for 374
skins 281
Deposition, electrochemical, of organic coatings on electrically non-conducting substrates .. 155
Depths, equal, instrumental method for determining 436
Desizing baths, sodium bromite, use and stability of surfactants in 383

PAGE

Desizing—*continued*

and bleaching, simultaneous, of cotton fabrics, sodium chlorite in 272
fabrics woven from cellulosic fibres and blends 546
and metallisation of fibres 280
scouring and bleaching, simultaneous .. 228
and scouring, one-bath, with sodium bromite and sodium hydroxide 272
treatment of sized glass fibres before 66
Detergent (*see also* Surfactant) 39
anionic, softener compatible with 459
bactericide for use in 260
bactericidal 540
biodegradable 540
colorants and resins, icosahedral dodecahydrododecaborane derivatives 266
components 412
compositions, opacified 217
— pearlescent, liquid 89
developments in 489
dry-cleaning 89
heavy-duty 373
imidazoline betaine derivatives as 260
successive and simultaneous solubilisation of two different water-insoluble dyes by .. 413
water-soluble nylon salts as greyness-inhibiting additives in 540
Developer (*see also* Copying)
colour, cyan 426
— containing cyan coupler 376
composition, colour 161
dye, image-transfer systems utilising 277
electrophotographic 162
for inclusion in heat-developable diazotype compositions 276
liquid, containing tetraphenyltin or zirconyl 2-ethylhexoate, developing electrostatic images with 109
— for electrophotography 161
— for electrostatic images 331
— for electrostatic printing 109
— polychrome, for electrostatic images .. 60
— for xerographic images 270
powdered, for electrostatic images 278
xerographic, charge agents for 161
Developing diazotype compositions 109
Dewatering sewage sludge .. 88, 142, 259, 373
— with mixture of polymers 88
Dextrins, cyclo-, anionic, binding and flocculating agents 260
Diacromo dyes, research on chroming (*P*) .. 197
Dialkyl phthalates stabilised to discoloration by fatty amines 40
Diazo compound, for diazotypes 263
— polymeric, for determination of coupling components 69
development process 109
Diazol Light Scarlet 6BL (*Fran*) 536
Diazonium component for diazotype materials 461
compound, for diazotype materials 263
— for one- or two-component diazotype materials 414
ions, electron donor–acceptor complexes, and structure of stabilised diazonium salts .. 219
salts, *o*-carboxamido-substituted benzene, for diazotypes 490
— fibrous cellulose 108
— light-sensitive, for diazotypes 376
— — polycyclic, fluorene 92
Diazotisation process, simplified mathematical model 186
Diazotype (*see also* Developing, Printing)
acetoacetamido coupling components for .. 92
black-line, containing plural coupling components for development by heat 109
o-carboxamido-substituted benzene diazonium salts for 490
composition 160
— coupling component for 263
— developing 60, 109
— diazo compound for 263
— heat-developable 230

PAGE

Diazotype—*continued*
composition, heat-developable, developer for inclusion in 276
— two-component 230
— — lignin and derivatives as couplers for .. 109
materials 161
— couplers for 276
— diazonium component for 263, 461
— heat-developable 60, 192, 276, 426
— — two-component 60, 161, 192
— high-speed development 192
— light-sensitive diazonium salts for 376
— light-sensitive, yielding deep reddish brown images 60
— one-component 160, 230, 384, 471
— — developing 161
— — or two-component, diazonium compounds for 414
— two-component 161, 276
processes 276
— black-line moist 160
Dibenzoylamine, fluorescent lanthanide chelates 187
Dibenzyl, 4,4-diamino-, and 4,4-diaminostilbene, azomethine derivatives, relation between structure and luminescence 324
Dicene 70 (*YDC*) 216
Diffusion coefficients within fibre in infinite dye-bath 383
and migration of resins in textiles 232
Diguanides, polymeric, as bactericides 40
5,6-Dihydro-p-dithin-2,3-dicarboxylic acid anhydride, derivatives 186
Di-isocyanates and ethyleneimine, reducing felting power of wool by treatment with .. 112
Dimethylsulphoxide, alkaline decomposition of cellulose esters and ethers in presence .. 53
Diolen (*see* Processing)
Dioxazine pigments (*P*) 15
Diphenyl thionocarbonates as microbiocides .. 413
Diphenylpolyenes, comparison of calculated and observed absorption bands (*C*) 237
Direct dyes (*see also* Anionic dyes)
in aqueous media in presence of organic solvents, electrokinetic potentials 145
diffusion into cellulose substrate above 100°C 190
metal-free, concentrated aqueous solutions .. 545
monoazo, naphtholazophenyl 324
for paper (*ICI*) 538
in solution, heat stability 186
thermodynamics of sorption on regenerated cellulose 228
Disazo dyes (*see also* Azo dyes, Disperse dyes, Dyeing, Monoazo dyes, Reactive dyes, Solvent dyes, Trisazo dyes)
for cellulose 149
metal-complex, for wool and cotton 95
and monoazo dye, chromium-complex .. 45
for paper 544
for silver–dye–bleach process 492
Disazo pigments 150, 326, 463, 492
bis-(*N*-acylaminophthalimide) .. 416, 544
Discoloration and degradation, polyurethanes stable to 68
dialkyl phthalates stabilised to by fatty amines 40
in dyed cherries, preventing 470
of electrodeposited organic coatings, inhibiting 270
of fibres being dyed in presence of jute, preventing 275
thermal, and release of hydrocyanic acid from polyacrylonitrile 54
Dispensing and mixing solutions, apparatus for 410
Disperse dyes (*see also* Fixation, Printing)
alkoxyalkoxybromo-1,4,5,8-tetrahydroxyanthraquinone 49
aminoanthraquinone, interaction with nitrobenzene derivatives 375
p-aminoazo, heterocyclic diazo components in 41
1-amino-2-dicarboxyimidoalkoxy-4-hydroxyanthraquinone 98
1-amino-(and *N'*-methylamino)-2-bromo-4-[*p*-(β-hydroxyethyl)anilino]anthraquinone — for nylon and polypropylene 267
anthraquinone 48, 49, 98, 152, 153, 223, 267, 327, 380, 418, 493

PAGE

Disperse dyes—*continued*
anthraquinone, for metal-modified polyolefin fibres 267
— for polyesters 49
— for polypropylene 153
— with sulphoarylamino group 98
— for thermofixation 153, 418
4-arylamino-3-nitrobenzene sulphonamide .. 92
aryliminazole 326
azo 44, 148, 221, 264, 542, 543
— with cyano groups 264
— with dicarboximido groups 45
— with imidoethylsulphonylethyl group .. 94
— *N*-phenylthiomorpholine dioxide 45
— for polyesters 462, 540
— pyrazolone 93
— thiazole 44
— with vinylsulphonylethyltetrahydroquinoline groups 94
— yellow, observations on (*C*) 446
azobenzeneazoaniline, containing pyrrolidinono, piperidono or phthalimidino group 463
and basic dyes, anthraquinone 465
1-(*p*-benzyloxyanilino)-4-hydroxyanthraquinone 465
bisthiazolylazo 463
in cellulose and reactive dyes in triacetate films, electronmicrograph studies of physical state 495
cyanomethylidenetetrahydro 465
— quinoline 48
disazo 46, 325, 463, 492
— with dicarboxylic acid imidoethylsulphonyl groups 94
— for nylon 463
— *N*-phenylthiomorpholine dioxide 46
— for polyesters 544
3′-hydroxyquinophthalones 96
and intermediates, recent developments in chemistry 323
metalliferous azomethine, containing 8-aminoquinoline group 377
methine, with dicyanomethylidene group .. 96
4-methoxy-6-nitrobenzothiazolylazo 147
monoazo 44, 93, 147, 221, 265, 377, 415, 462, 542, 543
— analysis and absorption maxima (*C*) .. 521
— benzthiazole 44, 148, 186, 221
— and disazo 543
— indolephthalimide, for nylon 265
— for metalliferous polyolefins 94
— for metal-modified polyolefin fibres .. 264
— for polyesters 94
— — and blends with cotton 265
— — pyrazolone 265
— thiadiazolyl 264
— thiazolyl 93, 264
nitro 376
perinone 493
phthaloylphenothiazine 326
and pigments, azo 221
on polyester fibres, quantitative determination 335
polymers, nature of bonds between, studied by infrared-absorption spectra 57
for polyolefins 464
quinophthalone 465
solubilisation, polarographic studies 42
sorption by films of methoxymethylnylon 6.6 (*P*) 442
styryl 151, 492
sublimation out of dyed polymers: rate of sublimation and amorphous transition points of poly(ethylene terephthalate) cloth 495
5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphtholazobenzanilide 96
for thermofixation, evaluation 167
Dispersibility of pigments, improving 50
of quinacridone pigments, metal quinacridone sulphonates for improving 48
Dispersing agents, for carriers 89
— for inorganic pigments 184
— for pigments in solutions of polymers .. 155
colorants in polycarbonates 434
pigments in polyethylene 166
and stabilising agent, liquid 374
— solid 374

PAGE

Dispersions, anionic, without emulsifier .. 373
aqueous copolymer 459
carbonaceous, black, electrohydraulic preparation 467
high-shear, of pigments 155
soft-polymer, freeze-drying, for determination of particle size by electron microscopy .. 115
stabilised aqueous 420
Dispersol CWL technique, constant-temperature dyeing process for nylon fibres (*ICI*) .. 34
and Duranol dyes: heat-fastness properties on Terylene top (*ICI*) 274, 318
— and Procion dyes, dyeing of polyester–cellulose blends using single-bath method with 537
— properties of 'Grains' and 'Liquid' brands (*ICI*) 34
and Duranol Grains RD: new rapidly dispersing grain form of disperse dyes (*ICI*) .. 318
Fast Yellow T5G (*ICI*) 318
WV: new dispersing agent for polyester fibre dyeing (*ICI*) 318
Dithionite compositions, dry, stabilised .. 540
consumption in conventional vat dyeing, reducing 547
in vats, rapid determination 552
Donnan potential in systems containing cellulose and aqueous electrolyte solution, studies on (*C*) 398
Dressing leather 195, 281
Driers, metal, and phenol-modified polydiene resins, paints containing 52
Drimalan F reactive dyes for wool (*S*) 215
Dry-cleaning detergent 89
and laundering 547
shrinkage of textiles in: causes of relaxation shrinkage 546
solvents, leather lubricant resistant to .. 433
and washing, finishes resistant to 432
Dryers 141, 258
commercial, for upper-leather-paste, high air velocities in 114
for fibrous materials 87
hot-air and radiant web, combined 88, 489
infrared web 88
rapid, determination of most economic volume, flow direction and entry temperature of air in 283, 335
rotary laundry 88
vacuum, for leather 411
and washing machines 182
web 216, 217, 411
for webs of low wet strength 88
Drying cabinet to increase capacity of existing drying equipment 85
carbon black pellets, apparatus for 86
cellulose fibres, effects 334
conditions, effect on migration of dyes or resins on fabrics made from cellulosic fibres or polyester–cellulosic blends .. 424, 469
flock 373
or heat treatment of textiles 489
and heating webs 37
and hydroextraction of textiles 62
intermediate, pad–steam vat dyeing without .. 548
leather 38
length of coating on web, measuring .. 88
microwave, air-suspension system in 458
newspaper using microwave energy 433
and oxidising, fluidised-bed, of carbon black .. 86
paper webs 141, 322, 373
power, relative, of paper and textile towels .. 335
rapid, of printing ink, paint, etc. 141
rate, in drying equipment, measurement .. 387
rayon staple fibre 217
retannage and method of application of finish, influence on characteristics of finished leather 281
spray, of carbon black 268
steaming and heat setting of textiles 85
textiles, use of radiocarbon tracer in studies 332
tissue paper 458
tow or sliver 489

PAGE

Drying—*continued*

tumble-, effects on sensory and physical properties of acrylic knitwear 494
and washing of bedlinen made from blends of cotton and polynosic rayon fibres 105
web 183, 373
— apparatus having multiple hot-air nozzles and exhaust outlets 258
wet-pelleted carbon black, apparatus for .. 36
yarn packages by dielectric heating 37
yarns with hot air or steam 36

Duplicating with colour-producing reagents .. 59
coloured 277

Durable-press (*see also* Grafting)
aspects of 429
cotton fabrics, by chemical–mechanical treatments 549
— fire-retardant, phosphonate finishes for .. 430
— mercerisation pretreatments for 469
and crease-resist finishes 232
effects in wool: stability of set and inhibition of felting with *N*-methoxymethylnylon .. 332
fabrics, all-cotton, improved, importance of resin migration in obtaining 429
— all-wool: *NN'*-dimethylolurea 232
finish 232, 431
— delayed-cure, catalysts for 40, 143
— influence on colour and light fastness of azoic dyeings on cellulosic fibres 110
— non-chemical 64
— pre-cure, by use of polymer deposition .. 231
— vapour-phase 232
— on wool–cellulose tubular-knitted blends.. 549
post-cure, carbamates for 472
present position 62
and soil-release finishing 231
— characteristics 331
and soil-releasing agent 374
wash-and-wear and crease-resist finishes .. 279
wool garments 549

Duranol and Dispersol dyes: application to polyester top and tow by continuous high-pressure steaming (*ICI*) 257
— heat-fastness properties on Terylene top (*ICI*) 274, 318
— properties of 'Grains' and 'Liquid' brands (*ICI*) 34
and Dispersol Grains RD: new rapidly dispersing grain form of disperse dyes (*ICI*) .. 318
Turquoise TG (*ICI*) 318

Dyamul BD (*YDC*) 320
SAP (*YDC*) 216

Dye (*see also* Migration)
–alcohol interaction in aprotic media: kinetic studies 324
combination, supersensitising 92
compositions for nylon and polyurethane fibres 462
concentrated, suspensions and Beer's Law .. 405
couplers, two-equivalent, yellow-forming .. 461
effects, differential, in warp-knitted nylon apparel (*ICI*) 215
identification, modern methods 335
indicators, organic, complex, metal cyanide ions and photochromic materials and devices containing solution of 263
— toy having fibres impregnated with .. 72
leuco, hexa-arylbi-imidazole image-forming composition 472
with pendant thiosulphate groups, colouring cellulose, nylon and acrylic fibres with .. 191
and polysaccharides, interaction 108
removing from foam backing 275
research for commercial application 185
selection and technique of application to textured polyester fibres 274
sensitisation of zinc oxide photoconductors .. 109
separation in absorptive bubble columns .. 551
solution for nondestructive testing of solid surface that may be contacted with liquid oxygen 284

PAGE

Dye—*continued*

for polyester–cotton blends, 1-(2-methoxy-4-nitrobenzene)-2-hydroxy-11-*H*-benzo(α)carbazole-3-carbox-*p*-anisidide 146
solutions, purification with aid of hydrocyclones 321
structure, effects due to in outline–unit area chromotography 234
tube 411
— plated plastic 321

Dyes (*see also* Colour couplers, Fading, Fixation, Pelletising, Stabilising, and under specific dye classes)
acridinium 145
aggregation in solution: common spectral pattern 91
from 3-aminoanthraquinone-2-carboxylic acid and chloro derivatives 541
anionic, solutions 46
azostilbene, for cellulose 148
from barbituric and 2-thiobarbituric acid compounds 545
2-benzothiazolylazo with vinylsulphonylethyl group 46
cationic, triazole 326
on cellulosic and cellulose acetate materials, estimation 69
1:1 chromium-complex, for photographic use 462
consumption by Swiss wool industry 1961–1967, influence of fashion on 335
derived from 4,5-diarylthiazoles 541
derived from substituted 3-pyrrocoline .. 97
and dyeing, developments in 41, 469
fine dispersions 60
fluorindine, for acrylic fibres 97
holopolar, containing dilactone ring 326
imidacyanine, containing fluoroalkylsulphonyl substituents 145
interaction with macromolecules in aqueous solutions 91
light-sensitive, for direct print-out photography.. 461
for lipstick manufacture 540
for mass coloration of polyesters .. 97, 419
new, rate of marketing (*Corr*) 138
— types 461
nitrogenous aromatic 419
nonmigratory, photoreducible, photopolymerisable dispersion containing 426
organic, in laser technology 323
— nondusting nonhygroscopic lakes .. 97
oxonol, dispersions 222
photochemistry: aspects of fading process (*RP*) 242
— fundamental principles (*RP*) 79
and pigments, finely powdered, of extremely high purity, continuous production .. 219
— iminonaphtho(2,3-*d*)-1,3-dithiole-4,9-diones 266
— water-insoluble, solid dry preparations .. 187
for polyester films 434
polymethinoxonol, symmetrical 222
pyrazolone, monoazo 265
quantum yield of photoeffect in layers .. 375
or resins on fabrics made from cellulosic fibres or polyester–cellulosic blends, effect of drying conditions on migration 424
solubilised, sensitising 92
solubiliser for 218
suitability for use with Koratron post-cured polyester–cotton blended fabrics and garments (*ICI*) 34
supersensitising mixtures 43, 278
synthetic, application of nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectroscopy to problems concerning 91
for synthetic-polymer fibres: synthesis of *N*-methyldiphenylamine from diphenylamine and dimethyl sulphate 490
tricarbocyanine 223
for use in direct-positive photographic emulsions 276
vegetable, vitamin-containing 224
water-insoluble, two different, successive and simultaneous solubilisation by detergents 413

PAGE

Dyebath, infinite, diffusion coefficients within fibre in 383
Dyeboarding of garments 548
Dyehouse, computers in 388
waste, treatment 322
Dyeing (*see also* Coloration, Fixation, Light fastness, Thermosol)
acid, of nylon 425
— — assistant for 218
acrylic fibres 275
— with basic dyes, aspects of mechanism .. 424
— — assistants for 218, 424
— — tributyl phosphate and phosphate ester of ethylene oxide condensate as assistant in 142
— for carpets (*ICI*) 318
— interaction of basic dyes in aqueous solutions 107
— physico-chemical properties of basic dyes and importance in 57
— process variables in 329
with anionic dyes, phenyl sulphone assistants for 229
apparatus for fabrics 36
azoic, with formazan copper complexes .. 423
— of human hair 159
— of leather 159
— of polyesters 159, 425
— simplified, of cellulosic or protein fibres .. 330
batchwise, of tufted carpets, equipment for .. 36
blacks on synthetic-polymer fibres and unions (*ICI*) 318
and bleaching, simultaneous, of hair .. 159
blends, of polyester and acrylic fibres .. 107
— of wool and nylon 424
carrier, of polyesters containing sulphonate radical, with basic dyes 425
cellulose acetate and triacetate 469
cellulose casings 321
cellulose–polyester mixtures 275
cellulose with sodium β-arylsulphonylethyl sulphates, mechanism 423
cellulosic fabrics by pad–cold batch process .. 273
cellulosic fibres, with direct, Procion, and Alcian dyes (*ICI*) 34
— pad–batch (cold) process for (*ICI*) .. 34
Celon (nylon 6) woven fabrics on jigs (*P*) .. 73
chlorinated wool, reducing weight loss during 547
cold pad–batch, of cellulosic fibres and blends with polyester, with Cibacron dyes .. 329
conditions, high-temperature, effect on dimensional stability of textured polyester double-knitted fabrics 274
continuous, of carpets and upholstery .. 228
— of cellulosic fibres, reactive dyes for (*S*) .. 319
— indigo, of cotton 470
— of loose fibre 411
— of nylon–cellulosic blends 228
— from organic solvents 273
— pad–steam 57
— pattern, of webs 321
— of pile carpets 58
— of polyester fabrics 384
— — with disperse dyes 425
— and semi-continuous, of polyester–cellulose blend fabrics with disperse and reactive dyes with special reference to Thermosol process 57, 107
— of tubular-knitted fabric 159
— of tufted carpets (*ICI*) 215
— of tufted nylon carpeting 329
— of viscose staple fibres with reactive dyes .. 548
— of wool using formic acid (*C*) 129
of wool slivers 539
and crease-resist finishing, combined, of cotton fabric with acid dyes and resin precondensates 110
Crimplene K garments (*ICI*) 257
cross-wound packages of worsted yarn, measurement of pressure drop and flow rate in 371
Dacron 56/92–Antron mixtures (*YDC*) .. 35
differential-dyeing nylon carpet yarns (*CIBA*) 33
— on winch (*ICI*) 257
differential-dyeing nylons, criteria for selection of dyes for 228

PAGE

Dyeing—*continued*

differential-dyeing viscose rayon (*YDC*) .. 35
dip, of gelatin capsules 108
disperse, of acrylic fibres, effects of nitrobenzene derivatives on 383
— effect of metallic sulphates on 548
— monolayer studies of mechanism (*C*) .. 451
— of polymers, solubility-parameter concept applied to 495
and dyes, developments in 41, 469
equipment, laboratory 196
fabric in high-temperature winches 57
fabrics knitted from differential-dyeing nylon yarns 274
fabrics knitted from textured nylon yarns .. 547
fundamental and applied research in: survey of achievements and needs in textile industry 56
hair with alcoholic solution of substantive dyes 108
hank-, machines, mass-transfer processes in (*Errata*) 31, 139
high-bulk Tricel yarns (*P*) 483
high-wet-modulus rayon and blends 56
hydrodynamic action in rotating field during 383
industry, applications of computer in (*EP*) .. 137
— developments in engineering in 410
ingrain, of synthetic-polymer fibres with furfural and organic amine, phloroglucinol or resorcinol 191
jig, bulk-scale trials with fabric throughflow and liquor circulation 182
— major faults in (*P*) 76
— principle of (*P*) 73
jute-backed nitrogenous-fibre material .. 275
Kapron with leuco vat dyes in presence of divalent electrolytes 424
kinetics, new concepts: contribution to problem of mean rate of dyeing 329
knit-de-knit, space, printing apparatus for .. 216
knitted cotton fabrics and blends of cotton–nylon and cotton–polyester 495
leather 159
level, of barré nylon with anionic dyes .. 425
— of nylon with metalliferous dyes 159
— obstacle to rationalisation in polyester dyeing? 547
low-temperature, of wool and nylon, assistant for 108
machine, for carpets 538
— future, pump selection for 183
— high-temperature, control 476
— pressurised, paddle 539
— — winch 411
material for bonded fabrics 229
materials substantive to acid dyes 191
Meraklon (*ICI*) 257
methods, batchwise, for reactive dyes, theoretical and practical aspects 56
— discontinuous, for Procion (*ICI*) dyes, theoretical and practical factors that have influenced development 383
— improved, for textured polyester 57
— for polyester–cellulosic yarn and fabric 34
— rapid, for acrylic fibres 469
modified polyolefin and polyester fibres with acid dyes 160
multicolour, of fabric 228
— of pile fabrics 86
natural nitrogenous fibres with 1:2 metal-complex acid dyes 425
nitrogenous fibres 229
Nomex type 450 nylon 547
nylon with acid dyes 107
nylon apparel materials containing 70-den differential-dyeing nylons (*ICI*) 34
nylon carpets in winch (*ICI*) 257
nylon filament yarns during crimping .. 274
nylon textiles with acid dyes, assistant for .. 229
off-shade, of wool fabrics containing small amounts of stained fibre 57
one-bath, batchwise, of blends of acrylic, polyester and cellulose fibres 191

PAGE

Dyeing—*continued*

one-bath, of cellulose–polyester blends with reactive and disperse dyes 384
open-width, of carpets, modern winches for .. 36
— of fabric, apparatus for 86
package, of false-twist bulked nylon yarns (*ICI*) 537
— machine 216
— of textured polyester fibres, problems in, cyclic trimer and dye bleeding 107
— of worsted yarn 424
pad-, of cellulose with reactive dyes 229
paper 424
physico-chemical hydrodynamics: experimental study of convective diffusion of dye to absorbing surface (*P*) 437
— sorption of disperse dyes by film of methoxymethylnylon 6.6 (*P*) 442
piece, of acrylic carpeting, avoidance of heat softening in 57
— with vat dyes, problem and faults in .. 106
pile fabric, perforated cylinder for 539
pilot-scale, from organic solvents, practical experience 106
Polychromatic pattern, by dye-weave and flow-form techniques (*ICI*) 215
polyester, calculation of optimum conditions for 470
— for carpet trade (*ICI*) 318
— with disperse dyes 107
— — thermodynamics and kinetics 107
— knitted fabrics in pressurised becks .. 228
— tow and wool silver, observations on continuous pressure steaming in (*C*) 26
— tubular-knitted fabric 548
poly(ethylene terephthalate) 496
— with disperse dyes at elevated temperatures: kinetics of thermofix dyeing at 210°C .. 547
polyolefins, assistant for 58
polypropylene, containing alkoxyethyl acrylate copolymers 105
— containing nickel phenolate of bis(*p*-alkylphenol) sulphone 191
poly(vinyl chloride) 229
— acrylic and modified polyester or acetate fibres with anionic dyes 58
porous stone with leuco esters of vat dyes .. 275
post-, bonding fabrics for 384
pressurised, of garments 488
— package, sampling in 322
pretreatment, bleaching, fluorescent brightening and finishing of acrylic yarns for knitted fabrics 274
pretreatment and finishing of warp-knitted nylon velour 274
pretreatment or fluorescent brightening and finishing of knitted polyester fabrics .. 274
and pretreatment, of knitted cotton fabrics with reactive dyes 273
— of woven and knitted fabrics from nylon and elastomeric fibres 424
problems with fabrics containing polyester with cellulosic fibres or wool 330
process, exhaustion 424
progress in use of fluidised beds in 273
properties, improved, polyester fibres having 55
— of monoazo dyes derived from substituted 2-aminobenzothiazole-3*N*-oxides (*C*) .. 311
— of nylon, improving 55
— of polypropylene, improving 469
pullovers 258
— mechanism 424, 469, 547
— and simultaneous durable setting of human hair 108
— theoretical and practical principles .. 383
— urea in 56
reserve and tone-in-tone, of suede-backed woolskins (*ICI*) 215
resin-treated wool 424
with salts of sulphuric acid esters of leuco vat dyes 548
sausage casing 58
with Solidazol N dyes (*CFM*) 214

PAGE

Dyeing—*continued*

solvent 106
— of anodised aluminium 330
— theory and practice 329
— of wool, literature on 190
space .. .. 411, (*ICI*) 537, 548
-spindle, fastening tube for 140
and stretching, continuously, undrawn yarn .. 275
surface, of leather, apparatus for 57
synthetic-polymer textiles 275
synthetic polymers 191
and tanning, simultaneous, of skins 275
textile samples, apparatus for 140
textured polyester 274
— and differential-dyeing polyester fibres .. 330
— –nylon mixtures (*YDC*) 538
— with special reference to barré effects .. 424
— yarns 424
— — and knitted fabric 228
thermodynamic study, and suitability of hide powders for use in tannin analysis .. 114
thermoplastic polystyrene granules 108
Thermosol, of polyester–cellulosic fibre blended fabrics (*YDC*) 320
— and solvent treatments: dyeing from hot solvents 107
theory (*see* Diffusion, Donnan potential, Nylon)
trends in seventies 423
triacetate fibres (*CIBA*) 536
— with anionic dyes 425
Tricel knit-de-knit yarn (*P*) 483
unlevel, of wool fabric, and wet and dry boundaries (*C*) 169
unmodified acrylic fibre–wool blends with acid and modified basic dyes (*ICI*) .. 215
vapour-phase 57
variations of nylon yarns subjected to dry heat, structural causes (*C*) 303
vat, conventional, reducing dithionite consumption in 547
— pad–steam, without intermediate drying .. 548
— sodium borohydride in 423
Vincel type 28 (polynosic) and Vincel type 64 high-performance rayons and blends with other fibres (*ICI*) 215
wool, attainment of high fastness in 469
— chrome-mordant process for 228
— in concentrated formic acid, economics (*C*) 128
— fabric by pad–batch–rinse methods .. 57
— from long liquors in cold (*C*) 393
— sliver, development of solvent process for (*C*) 122
— tops 488
— and wool–polyester blends, improvements in 495
yarns and fabrics made from textured polyester fibres 330
Zirchrome mineral, for producing cellulosic materials with plurality of degradation-resistance factors 275
Dyeing and finishing (*see also* Dyeing or printing)
chemical, of wool 424
differential-dyeing nylon 6.6 (*Erratum*) .. 31
effect of fluid energy in 228
fabrics knitted from differential-dyeing textured polyester and nylon yarns 274
fully fashioned or cut and sewn garments made from high-bulk Tricel (*P*) 483
fully fashioned or cut and sewn garments made from tricel knit-de-knit yarns (*P*) 484
fully fashioned garments made from synthetic-polymer fibres 190
integration with warp knitting 228
knitted structures in seventies 547
Nomex nylon 57
from organic solvents, physical and chemical principles 106
simultaneous, of cellulose textiles 470
stretch garments for ski wear 470
synthetic-polymer fibres from solvents .. 279
textured polyester double-knitted fabrics .. 275

PAGE

Dyeing and finishing—*continued*

textured polyester fabrics (*YDC*) 35
textured polyester tubular-knitted fabrics, equipment for 457
treatments, effect on physical properties of worsted yarns 469
Tricel for fashion knitwear (*P*) 482
Dyeing or printing, application of methods of macroscopic kinetics for describing rate of fixation of reactive dyes on fibre during .. 106
cellulose triacetate and polyester fibres .. 495
cellulosic, polyester and polyamide fibres with thiosulphuric acid derivatives of sulphur dyes 108
fibre blends with cationic and anionic dyes concurrently 229
fibres containing imino groups 425
and finishing, of Dacron T65 as slubbing, yarn and fabric 330
— one-bath, of cellulose ester textiles .. 58
metal-modified polymers of unsaturated hydrocarbons 58
mixtures of polyester and natural or synthetic polyamide fibres 229
natural or synthetic polyamides 58
— mordant for use in 218
nylon with anionic dyes 548
pigment, of non-cellulosic substrates .. 275
— pastes for 426
— resin-bonded, binders for 39
polyester, acetate and nylon textiles 159
— or cellulose esters with disperse dyes, assistants for 425
with reactive dyes, mechanism and kinetics 383
with sulphur dyes 229
with vat dyes of acrylonitrile–vinylidene chloride copolymers, thiourea dioxide as reducing agent for use in 384
wool 58
Dyeings, azoic, on cellulosic fibres, colour and light fastness, influence of durable-press finishes on 110
effect of resin finishes on 62
fast, on wool–nylon knitting yarns (*CIBA*) .. 33
non-skittery, turquoise, of good fastness on wool 383
Thermosol, on fabrics of synthetic-polymer fibres and blends (*FH*) 317
Dyer, colour instrumentation for 70
of future 284
Dyeworks with hermetic sealing 236
Dykolite Brilliant Yellow 6GS (*Southern Dyestuff*) 35
dyes (*Southern Dyestuff*) 320
Dylac L (*ICI*) 216

E

Easy-care (*see* Laundering)
Effluent (*see also* Clarifying)
biological and mechanical treatment .. 259
coagulants for 373
composition and textile finishing 88
control 322
— and environmental health 38
mercerising, treated by flue gases 38
painting-plant, electrophoretic, treatment .. 189
plants, developments in 184
purification 88
removal of soluble phosphates from 458
textile, reclaiming water from 184
— treatment 184, 322
— water pollution caused by 539
treatment 88, 184, 217, 259, 458
— coagulant and process for 458
— and recovering lime 88
— with recycling flocculating agents 322
— and services 184
from wool mills, processing of post-coagulation deposits 322
wool-scouring, recovery of lanolin by ion exchange 38
— treatment 259

PAGE

Elastic (*see also* Drying, Washing)
recovery, shrink-resistant knitted fabric having 385
Elasticity, improved, woven cloth of 473
Elastomeric yarns of improved finish 112
Elastomers, antiozonants for 40
incorporating carbon black into 67
olefinic, adhesion to natural or synthetic-polymer fibres 431
thermal, colour-change marking 387
Elbenyl Brilliant Flavine FFL (*LBH*) 214
Electrocoating 51
Electrodeposition (*see also* Painting)
of copper on plastics, wetting of polymers of solutions of electrolytes 195
water-dispersed acrylic interpolymers for .. 101
Electrodes for corona-discharge treatment of plastic films 217
Electron microscopy of cellulosic structures by inclusion of stainable unsaturated polymers 196
correlation of results with fading-rate curves 56
and fine structure of cotton fibres 189
scanning, of fibre cross-sections 235
of surface of fibres from blue denim garment after sizing, weaving and finishing .. 62
of swollen fibres 227
Electropainting, coating compositions for .. 226
Electropaints 226
Electrophotographic materials 277
Electrophotography 161
liquid developers for 161
liquid toner for 328
Electroscopic powder pigmented with titanium dioxide–calcium sulphate pigment 52
Electrostatic images, liquid polychrome developer for 60
Elisiane dyes, identification (*IDC*) 526
Embossing, calendering and finishing, optical and electron microscopy investigations of changes in fabric surface on 115
chemical 474
— of thermoplastic sheets 434
— of vinyl resin sheeting 115
fabric containing keratinous fibres 333
Emulsifying agents, anionic dispersions without 373
— salts of ethylene–crotonic acid copolymer as 39
— and peptising agents 218
Emulsions, silver halide, green-sensitive, supersensitisation 109
Enamel (*see also* Coating)
black 102
composite vitreous 328
or paint coatings, silicate glaze 188
stoving, based on aqueous synthetic-resin binder formulations 467
Enamelling, white, of cast iron, nucleated frit for 154
Enzymes, introducing coloured group sensitive to pH changes into, by reaction with 2-methoxy-5-nitrobenzyl bromide 69
Epichlorohydrin–ammonia reaction products as crosslinking agents for cellulose 385
Epoxide–amine mouldings, thermosetting .. 234
Epoxy resin (*see also* Coating compositions, Curing)
coatings, polyester 156
containing ink 103
ink for printing on glass 52
–nylon paint 53
road-marking paint 468
Ergot pigments, structure and biosynthesis .. 42
Esterification, partial, of cellulose with carboxylic acids under practical conditions 428
Etching, decorative, of aluminium 72
Ethyl auramine, recovery process for 99
stable concentrated solutions 267
Ethylene–crotonic acid copolymer salts as emulsifying agents 39
oxide, tributyl phosphate and phosphate ester condensate as assistant in basic dyeing of acrylic fibres 142
–vinyl acetate copolymer blends with polyolefins 272
–vinyl acetate–triallyl cyanurate terpolymers, for coating paper 165

PAGE

Ethylene—*continued*

— water-borne paint containing 157
–vinyl chloride copolymers, metallising .. 421
Ethyleneimine and di-isocyanates, reducing felting power of wool by treatment with .. 112
Europium chelates, fluorescent 381

F

Fabric (*see also* Finishing, Stabilising)
bulked and dyed 159
coated 233
— embossed, that can be vacuum-formed .. 65
— having high stretch ratios 386
coloured 470
construction, influence on colour of textiles .. 196
faulty, weft straighteners to minimise production 457
or film, bright glossy coated 334
flocked 165
knitted, coated 113
— treatment 457
metallised 433
for shoes 280
suede 233
temperature, measurement 69
tubular-knitted, converting to open width .. 38
— machine for untwisting and slitting .. 539
woven, coated and moulded 113
Fading of azo dyes (*RP*) 245
of dyed films, techniques for study 69
of dyes, factors influencing 242
gas-fume, finish for inhibiting 232
of indigoid and anthraquinonoid dyes (*RP*) .. 246
light-, behaviour of reactive dyes 376
of nitro dyes (*RP*) 245
ozone 56
photo of Rhodamine dyes: identification of Rhodamine B photoproducts (*C*) 174
process, aspects (*RP*) 242
of triphenylmethane dyes (*RP*) 245
Fastening tube for dyeing-spindle 140
Fastness (*see also* Dry cleaning, Light, Ozone, Rubbing, Washing, Weathering)
testing: influence of form of sample 435
Fatliquoring or oiling of fibrous materials .. 40
Felt articles 432
Felting characteristics of loose wool, influence of natural variations in fibre properties on .. 430
power of wool, reducing 64, 233, 280
— — by treatment with di-isocyanates and ethyleneimine 112
and relaxation shrinkage, separation .. 434
shrinkage: application of polymers to wool for prevention: industrial processes 232
— of plain-knitted wool fabrics: dependence on fabric structure and wash action for dry chlorination treatment 549
washing loose wool without 86
of wool, inhibition by *N*-methoxymethylnylon 332
— soft polyacrylate resin in prevention .. 232
Ferric oxide 419
highly amorphous 154
and hydrates 100
Ferrocene derivatives as ultraviolet absorbers .. 490
lithio-, and (perfluoroaryl)ferrocenes .. 188
Fibre cross-sections, scanning electron microscopy 235
and filaments, instruments for measuring surface characteristics 283
-glass and nylon fabrics, softener for .. 323
low-denier single, simple apparatus and technique for contact-angle measurements on .. 115
during manufacture, addition of insoluble additives to 104
multicomponent, macro- and micro-chemical investigations by colour reactions .. 434
nonfeltable, rendering feltable 112
reactive 468
research, developments 53
studies, gas chromatography in: sorption isotherms 496

PAGE

Fibrous materials coated with linear *p*-xylylene polymers 280
Filament, iridescent 104
Filler, attapulgite clay, for paper 280
Films (*see also* Coating)
or coated articles, flexible 68
or coatings, microporous 433
— photopolymerised 68
dyed, techniques for study of fading 69
forming, efficient, from thermosetting acrylic resins 101
multicoloured, ombré 114
non-pigmented, opaque microporous .. 234
permeable to water vapour 234
polymeric, light scattering by pigmentary rutile in 541
titania, coloured, transparent, durable, on glass 188
Filter dyes, photographic 43, 146
water 410
Finishes (*see also* Curing, Testing)
antivesicant 550
applied, on textile materials, advantages and disadvantages 192
and chemical treatments for knitted fabrics, developments in 496
deferred-cure 163, 473
durable, for natural and man-made fibres .. 162
fabric, effect on bond strength of acrylic adhesive-bonded fabrics 232
fluorochemical, stabilising 550
for glass-fibre textiles 233
for glass fibres and flame-retardant agents, aminoepoxy phosphonates.. 143
hydrophilic polymer-graft, on cotton, effect on soil-release properties and sorption of fluorescent brightening agents 332
improved, for elastomeric yarns 112
influence on colour and light fastness of azoic dyeings on cellulosic fibres 110
for inhibiting gas-fume fading 232
performance on leather, influence of resin–casein ratio on 281
polyfluorourea, for cotton 331
resin, for cellulose textiles 460
— fluorescent brightening agent compatible with 46
resistant to washing and dry cleaning .. 432
sizes and bonding agents, decausticised polymeric alcohol xanthates as 473
surface, smooth 112
— substituted *s*-triazines and derivatives as .. 540
textile, dicarboxylic-modified polyolefin wax as 460
— polymer emulsions as 458
Finishing (*see also* Coloration and finishing, Dyeing and finishing, Fixation, and under specific processes)
abrasion, of fabrics 112
agents, application from organic solvents .. 333
— having combination of properties .. 184
— textile, alkyl phosphite–polyolefin wax adducts as 261
— — uron resins as 459
antimicrobial, of man-made fabrics 472
— of textiles 194
behaviour of viscose rayon materials, influence of fibre, yarn and fabric properties on .. 194
calendering and embossing, optical and electron microscopy investigations of changes in fabric surface on 115
carpet, requirements for 332
cellulosic textiles 163
chemical, of cotton, reactivity–hydrolysis relation in 63
— — salt-bath process for 428
condensation on textile fabrics in 410
conditioning of woven and knitted fabrics during 194
continuous, of knitted fabrics 62
— of textiles from solvents: solvent properties important in textile processing 111
conventional, condensation processes in .. 427
cotton, radiation-induced copolymerisation in 427

PAGE

Finishing—*continued*

durable, of cellulosic fabrics, products and processes for 428
dyeing and pretreatment of warp-knitted nylon velour 274
fabric, influence on bonding and laminating.. 550
and fluorescent brightening, measurement and control 435
fully fashioned garments made from acrylic fibres 279
high-wet-modulus rayon and blends 63
hygienic, of knitted fabrics 279
importance of substrate in, with particular reference to viscose rayon 430
industry, textile, practical aspects of investment in 336
— — technical training in 167
jersey fabrics 162
knitted fabrics 431
— sensitive to tension, by continuous methods in open width 496
— from solvents 279
and manufacture of all-wool textiles 110
minimum-iron, of linen 472, 496
narrow fabrics 280
from organic solvents 111
preparation and printing of textured knitted acrylic fabrics 496
resin 217
— of fabrics knitted from acrylic fibres, or from acrylic–viscose rayon or polyester–cotton blends 550
— and mercerisation 331
sizing and weaving, electron microscopy of surface of fibres from blue denim garment after 62
textile, applications of infrared radiation for fixation processes in textile finishing .. 279
— applications of organic solvents in: literature on dyeing of wool from organic solvents 190
— cost of diversity in (*P*) 345
— and effluent composition 88
— floor coverings 194
— investment criteria in 284
— production data and costs in 116
— from solvent media, equipment for continuous and batchwise methods 85
tubular-knitted fabrics, rationalisation in .. 183
vapour-phase 62
washable, of all-wool double-jersey fabrics .. 278
weft-knitted fabrics made from dyed yarns .. 485
white nylon warp-knitted fabrics for shirts and overalls 272
wool, automation and future trends in .. 335
Fire, problems posed by behaviour of cellulosic textiles to 385
Fire-resistance test method 34, AATCC, revision 235
Fire-resistant cellulosic textiles, control and maintenance 388
— with trisaziridinylphosphonium oxide, new possibilities in 384
finish 550
— for cellulosic fibres 385
polyolefin compositions 234
Fire-retardant additives, *N*-substituted tetrabromophthalimide 282
durable-press cotton, phosphonate finishes for 430
finishes 385
— on cotton, theory and practice 385
— for lignocellulosic materials 473
— new trends in 496
nylon 387
properties of textiles, legislation in France and other countries 388
Fixation of colorants by superheated steam .. 547
of dyes, with attached mercaptide or mercapto group 108
— by dry heat, accelerator for 229
— on fabrics 457
— microwave-accelerated 384
— by treatment with aqueous furfural vapour 191
heat, or steaming of dyes 216

PAGE

Fixation—*continued*

and oxidation of reduced sulphur dyes .. 495
permanent, of pigments on glass fabric .. 58
pigment, on paper 280
of prints of Remazol dyes applied by two-stage cold batch method 276, 330
processes in textile finishing, applications of infrared radiation for 279, 331
rate, of reactive dyes on fibre during dyeing or printing, application of methods of macroscopic kinetics for describing .. 106
of reactive dyes, on cellulose textiles .. 192, 230
— in printing, factors affecting 330
simultaneous, of disperse and reactive dyes on fabric of synthetic-polymer–cellulose blends or mixtures 58
Flame-colouring product 72
Flame resistance (*see also* Coatings)
durable, and improved dyeability, imparting to cellulosic fabrics 163
Flame-resistant agent 90
— and antistatic agents for cellulosic materials, phosphonium salts containing reactive vinyl group as 185
— reactions with cotton and polyester during pyrolysis 429
cellulosic fibres, strong 163
finish for cellulose fibres 431
nylon 157
paper 281
polyesters 474
textiles 163
— methods of production 62
Flame retardancy, chemical and physical factors influencing 429
of cotton, thermochemical investigation .. 429
Flame-retardant agents, durable and semi-durable, based on methylolated phosphorus compounds 429
— finishes for glass fibres and aminoepoxy phosphonates 143
— phosphorus-containing triazines as .. 412
— various, rot resistance of cotton treated with 231
cellulose 429
cotton batting 62
cotton finishes, quantitative evaluation by limiting-oxygen index technique 435
fabrics, research on 62
finish, for cellulose textiles 143, 261
— durable 163, 193
— for textiles containing acrylic synthetic-polymer fibres 65
halogenocycloalkyl halides for rendering natural and synthetic polymers 143
nylon 6.6 550
polyarylene polyethers 550
properties, chemical modification of cellulose to improve 111
rayon 468
— differential thermal analysis and thermogravimetric analysis studies 332
Flammability of apparel, fabrics used on beds and carpets and rugs; bibliography .. 550
measurements, relations 196
reducing, and increasing weather resistance of fibrous organic materials 473
text method for carpets and rugs, American, proposed 235
of textiles 496
— effects of chemical composition on .. 429
— legislation concerning 388
Flocculating agent 89
— cationic 489
— polyether amine oxide surfactants .. 458
— recycling, effluent treatment with 322
and binding agents, anionic cyclodextrins .. 260
phthalocyanine pigments of increased resistance to 154
and sludge-separating apparatus 410
Flock (*see* Drying)
Flocked fabric 165
sheet articles, making 334
and tufted fabric 334

PAGE

Flocking 433
electrostatic 66
— of walls 271
spreading adhesive for 66
Floorcoverings, textile, measurement and elimination of electrostatic charges on 332
Fluidised beds in dyeing, progress in use .. 273
Fluolite HSP liquid: fluorescent brightening agent for cellulosic and nylon fibres (*ICI*) .. 537
— whitening agent for beater addition and alkaline coatings (*ICI*) 257
Fluorane (*see* Colour former)
Fluorescein, 5- and 6-amino-, pure, reaction paths to avoid pitfalls encountered in conventional synthesis procedures 323
Fluorescence of fluorescent brightening agents .. 263
glass standard for 167
lifetime of acridine 42
permanent, polymers having 334
Fluorescent-brightened samples, measurement and evaluation of degree of whiteness .. 475
specimens, measurement of whiteness .. 283
Fluorescent brightening agents 42
1-(4′-β-acylaminoethylsulphonylphenyl)-3-acyl-Δ_2-pyrazolines 222
5-(aryltriazolyl-2)-2-styrylbenzotriazoles .. 47
aryloxazole 417
4,4′-bis-(4-amino-6-arylamino-*s*-triazin-2-ylamino-2,2′-stilbenedisulphonic acid derivatives 96
bis-arenazolylmethine 47
4,4′-bis(4,6-di(chloroanilino)-*s*-triazin-2-ylamido)-2,2′-stilbenedisulphonic acid .. 187
bis(triazinylamino)stilbene 150, 222, 464
— for paper 492
— for washing agents, cellulose and nylon .. 464
chemistry 263
compatible with resin finishes 46, 150
compositions for coating paper 474
in continuous peroxide bleaching of cellulosic fibres 190
coumarin and blue dye, polyester polyols containing 67
9-cyanoanthracene 152
cycloalkylamine-substituted bis(triazinylamino)stilbenes 266
effect of hydrophilic polymer-graft finishes on sorption by cotton 332
evaluation by measurement of fluorescence and reflectance spectra 196
exposure to sunlight of dyed cotton treated with: photodegradation 495
fluorescence 263
measurement of degree of whiteness of textiles treated with 284
mixture for synthetic-polymer fibre–cotton textiles 222
naphthotriazole 150
of outstanding fastness to light 266
paper chromatography 551
in paper industry 550
phenylsulphonyl cinnamic 379
in presence of different pigments and fatty soils, measurement and assessment of action 475
1-(pyrazolinylphenylsulphonyl)piperazine .. 266
pyrazolyltriazolylcoumarins as 46
reduction of sunlight yellowing of wool fabric treated with 63
separation and identification by one- and two-dimensional thin-layer chromatography .. 283
stable aqueous solutions 150
for synthetic polymers 150
triazinylaminocoumarin 544
triazole 47, 463
triazolylcoumarin 379, 544
for use in photographic material 222
water-insoluble, triazolylstilbene 150
Fluorescent brightening (*see also* Bleaching, Whitening)
continuous, of synthetic-polymer fibres .. 57
dyeing, pretreatment and finishing of knitted polyester fabrics 274
and finishing, measurement and control .. 435

PAGE

Fluorescent brightening—*continued*
pretreatment, dyeing, bleaching and finishing of acrylic yarns for knitted fabrics .. 274
Fluorescent characteristics of modified wool .. 104
daylight-, pigments 380
europium chelates 381
magnetic particles 224
or photochromic properties depending on ambient conditions, benzo-β-naphthoisospiropyrans having 150
pigments containing diaryl derivatives of ethylene and 1,4-divinylbenzene 376
terbium chelates 327
yellow to orange benzazole compounds containing cyanovinylene groups for mass coloration of polymers 464
Fluorindine basic dyes for acrylic fibres 46, 97
Fluorocarbon derivatives as oil- and water-repellent agents 460
Foam-fabric laminate, patterned 386
Foaming characteristics of anionic surfactants .. 412
Food dyes, azo, water-soluble, of improved strength when dry 148
carotenoid 99, 466
coal-tar, permitted in U.K., stability .. 146
monoazo 94
paper chromatographic identification .. 235
rapidly soluble 465
1-(2, 6, 6-trimethylcyclohex-1-enyl)-14-phenyl-3,7,10-trimethyltetradec-1,3,5,7,9,11,13-heptaene 267
Foodstuffs, artificially imparting a smoke colour to 275
Formaldehyde (*see also* Crosslinkage)
copolymer, dyeable 272
-crosslinked cotton, chemical structure and textile characteristics 428
— sorption of caustic soda solution by .. 193
-melamine–arylsulphamide resins, influence of structure of arylsulphamide component on colouring properties of daylight-phosphorescent pigments based on 220
physical chemistry of cotton fibres crosslinked with 428
-urea initial condensates, infrared absorption spectra 260
Formazane, benzazolyl, metal complexes .. 146
metal-complex acid dyes 48
Formic acid, recovery (*C*) 127
Forms for steaming knitwear 372
Foron Brilliant Scarlet S-RL (*S*) 319
Brilliant Violet S-RL (*S*) 319
Forsius, Sigfrid, colour space of :1611 552
Four-shift working, social and economic advantages 71
Fulvenes, 6,6-disubstituted, two, Diels–Alder adducts of ultraviolet absorbers 262
polysubstituted: ultraviolet absorbers .. 262
Fumaric acid as assistant in colouring meat emulsions 165
Fungicidal, antimicrobial and algicidal compositions 261
compounds, organostannic, synergistic agents for 218
Fungicide and algicide, copper-containing, for surfacing compositions 540
iodobenzoyl halides 90
tetrathiodiphosphonothioates 459
Furans, dicyanodihydrodibenzo-, and dibenzothiophens, photochromic 150
Furfural and organic amine, phloroglucinol or resorcinol, ingrain dyeing of synthetic-polymer fibres with 191
vapour, aqueous, fixation of dyes by treatment with 191
Furnace black 154, 268, 419
having increased structure and oil-absorption value 100
for printing inks 50
Furnishing (*see* Soil-release)

PAGE

G

Gardona as mothproofing agent 89
Garments (*see* Dyeboarding)
Gas chromatography in fibre studies: sorption isotherms 496
-fume fading, rendering spandex fast to .. 494
Gelatin (*see also* Dyeing)
capsules, marking composition for 103
— pigment composition for marking 156
— surface-dyed, edible, marked with pigments 284
layers, rate of penetration of photographic chemicals into: rate of diffusion of developing materials 160
Germanium–chromium–gold alloy film, transparent articles coated with 102
Glass (*see also* Coating compositions, Colouring, Delustring, Printing, Tintings)
beads, reflective, and colour coating apparatus for applying to stone 184
coloured, transparent, durable titania film on fibre, antistatic agent for 143
— coloured 105
— fabrics (*see also* Fixation)
— — size for 322
— — or yarns, textured and multitoned effects in 112
— textiles finish for 233
flakes, coated, and compositions thereof .. 419
phototropic 116
red-stained, soda-lime 284
and resins, improving adhesion between .. 387
staining, and compositions therefor 270
standard for fluorescence 167
surfaces coated with decorative organic coatings 328
Gold–chromium–germanium alloy film, transparent articles coated with 102
decorating compositions 188
mercaptide decorating compositions, thermal decomposition, accelerating and/or effecting at reduced temperatures 52
Goniophotometer, spectro-, research 283
Grafting in durable-press finishing, hydrophilic polymer 231
of polyamides 468
vinyl, continuous, of cellulose, apparatus for 458
Graphite and carbon yarns 53
Grass, pigmented nylon resembling 65
Greying of easy-care textiles during laundering 272
Grinding, pigment, rheological processes in .. 541

H

Hair (*see also* Dyeing, Setting)
degraded, strengthening 432
dyes 490
— 1-aza-anthraquinone 465
— naphthoquinone 92
— nitro 376
— nitroaniline 461
— nitroparaphenylenediamine 43
— solvents for 142
— *N*-substituted nitroanilines 43
Handling, mechanical, of coal 335
Hardboard (*see* Coating)
HD Pigment pastes: prevention of flocculation when colouring latex emulsion paints (*ICI*) 257
Heat exchange with hot oil in textile industry .. 457
setting (*see also* Setting)
— continuous, of polyester filaments 111
— degree of, on nylon 6 fibres, estimation .. 435
— drying and steaming of textiles 85
— knitted nylon fabrics 279
— measurement and regulation of fabric temperature in 388
— nylon 6 (*P*) 76
— ropes made from high-tenacity polyester filaments 111
— synthetic-polymer fabric 65
— synthetic-polymer fibre, changes in fibre structure in 332

PAGE

Heat—*continued*
setting, synthetic-polymer fibre yarns .. 258
— thermoplastic fibres 430
stability of direct dyes in solution 186
transfer 192
treatment, drying of textiles 489
— structural changes in polyethylene fibres during 54
— of textile webs 87
Heating, dielectric, drying yarn packages by .. 37
and drying webs 37
thermal fluid 321
yarns and webs 183
Hectograph product and process 161
Herzberg: causes of satisfaction and dissatisfaction (*P*) 481
Hides (*see also* Bating, Dehairing, Deliming, Pickling)
and skins, preservation against bacterial damage 281
wet, removing from vats 489
Hiding power, determination, by measurement of transmission 283
— easy quantitative measurements 387
Holopolar dyes containing dilactone ring .. 326
Hopkinson G G (*Obituary notice*) 30
Hostapen Red Violet ER (*FH*) 536
Hostaperm Black PB (*FH*) 214
Hydrazides, di-, oxalyl, for stabilising polyolefins 323
Hydrazine compounds, acylated, as modifiers for polymers and intermediates for reactive dyes 322
Hydrazonium azo dyes 325
Hydrocyclones, purification of dye solutions with aid 321
Hydroextraction, centrifuge, of textiles 410
and drying of textiles 62
Hydrogen peroxide (*see also* Bleaching)
reaction of Rhodamine B with (*C*) 175
significance of rate of decomposition in textile processing 546
treatment, fastness of sulphur and sulphur vat dyes, improvement using Solidurit IH .. 273
Hydrophilic, antistatic and antisoiling finishes for synthetic-polymer fibres 218
properties, improved, nylon of 55
Hydroquinoline, cyanomethylidenetetra-, disperse dyes 48
Hydroquinones, di(s-alkyl)-, as antioxidants .. 262
Hygiene and textiles 279, 431

I

Image, black-, materials, dry-working .. 278, 426
deposition using light-sensitive solution containing organic halogenoform compounds and dye 278
-forming composition, leuco dye–hexa-arylbiimidazole 472
-transfer system 71
— utilising dye developer 277
Images, development 109
electrostatic-charge and latent-conductivity, development 162
electrostatic, developed, using lattice-forming substance 192
— development 426
— liquid developers for 331
— powdered developer for 278
pigment, forming 331
Imaging, electrophotographic, using spiropyrans 472
photoelectrophoretic, composition for .. 426
Imidacyanine dyes containing fluoroalkylsulphonyl substituents 145
Imidazoles: general synthesis for 1-hydroxyimidazoles 219
hexa-arylbi-, leuco dye, image-forming composition 472
from pyromellitic anhydride: derivatives of pyromellitic acid and cumidinic acid .. 145

PAGE

Imidazolidinone, 4,5-dihydroxy-2-, effects of substituents and geometry on reactivity and on hydrolysis of cellulose derivatives .. 231
Imidazoline betaine derivatives as detergents .. 260
Imidazolyl, triaryl-, dimers, mechanism of photochromism, thermochromism and piezochromism 375
triphenyl-, dimer, photochromic colour change at low temperatures 262
Impregnation of carpets 141
dry, of textiles, condensates for 261
of fabric webs, trough for 87
of fibrous webs, with binder 432
of textile webs using sonically generated aerosols 87
Indazolone colour couplers 220
Indicators, coumarins as 464
Indigoid dyes (*see also* Fading)
from benzo-1,4-thiazine derivatives 145
Indocarbocyanine dyes, *N*,α-alkylene-bridged .. 151
Infrared (*see also* Fixation)
radiation, applications for fixation processes in textile finishing 279
spectra, technique of preparation of fibrous materials for measurement 69
Inks (*see also* Printing inks)
for ball-point pens 545
capillary-type 189
and coatings containing nitrocellulose, preventing gassing in 188
coded, information recorded with 168
cold-set, vinyl resin composition as 188
containing sublimable solids for screen printing 156
dry, powdered, for electrostatic printing .. 53
duplicating 156, 270
emulsion paste, for stencil duplication .. 467
epoxy resin-containing 103
— for printing on glass 52
flexographic, nylons as binders for 420
— solvent for 467
high-gloss, lithographic 156
hot-melt, and application 156
imidide-terminated nylon resins useful in .. 53
invisible 328
magnetisable 467
and paints, improving adhesion to polyolefins 103
particulate 420
for polyolefins 381
pressure-transfer 156, 188
for printing, on polyethylene 103
— on polystyrene 103
quick-setting 328
safety and documents 103
-transfer materials, pressure-sensitive .. 331
writing, readily removed from writing boards 420
Interlinings, fusible 165
Iodides as catalysts in producing fibrous cellulose ethers 112
inorganic, and copper phthalates for stabilising nylon 460
odobenzoyl halides as fungicides 90
Iodoles, substituted, as stabilisers for polyolefins 461
Ion exchange (*see also* Regeneration)
Irgasolvent SBS, CLW and PAC (*Gy*) 537
Iridescent surface, materials having 51
— on plastics 114
Iron (*see also* Coating)
cast, nucleated frit for white-enamelling .. 154
hydroxide pigments, transparent 381
oxide, composite pigments based on 224
— magnetic 381
— pigments 154
— — transparent, coated 419
— yellow and red, infrared spectrographic examination 235
phosphate, white 154
and phosphorus-containing pigments .. 100
(III)–Xylenol Orange complex, reaction kinetics of formation 461
β-**Iron** oxide hydrosol, cationic, rendering cellulose water repellent by treatment with .. 64
Isocyanate-based surface coatings, curing reactions of 101

PAGE

Isoindolinone pigments (*P*) 15

J

J-box, lining for 36
Jersey (*see* Finishing)
Jigs, fabric constructions suitable for processing in (*P*) 73
Jute (*see also* Discoloration, Dyeing)
fabric, bleached, having good fastness to light 56

K

Kaolin (*see also* Bleaching, Brightening)
in homogeneous suspension, process and apparatus for putting 86
improving whiteness 327
Kapron (nylon 6), radiation enhancement of dyeability 494
Keratin (*see also* Deforming, Depilating, Embossing, Proteins, Wool)
fibres, 'melted' and permanently set, mechanical similarity 110
— modifying with solutions containing unsaturated monomers and redox catalysts while maintaining shear force on solutions 473
— — restoring crimp 473
—set–supercontraction characteristics .. 194
materials, treatment 164
and related proteins, modification by alkali .. 421
reducing disulphide bonds in 64
β-**Keratin**, structure 189
Ketene dimer, hydrophobic, for sizing paper .. 165
Knitting industry, progress of jersey trend in .. 279
— significance 271
Knitwear (*see also* Steaming)
Koch fragmentation test for nylon fibres .. 335
Koratron post-cured polyester–cotton blend fabrics and garments, suitability of dyes for (*ICI*) 34
Kubelka–Munk reflectance, comparison with exact reflectance for isotropic scattering: experimental results (*C*) 171
— — theoretical considerations (*C*) 24

L

Labelling, textile, in Federal Germany, legal aspects 336
Labels for consumer satisfaction 336
Lacquers, acrylic resins containing cellulose butyrate benzoate and use in 270
stoving 270
— aqueous 102
— — alkyd 226
— — resin 226
— based on aqueous synthetic-resin binder formulation 420
— based on thermally self-crosslinking alkyd resins 226
— one-component 545
for tinting glass 102
Laminates (*see also* Bonding)
abrasion-resistant, decorative 475
embossed 334
fabric, breathable 386
patterned, foam-fabric 386
printing ink for paper intended for 467
Laminating and bonding, influence of fabric finishing on 550
and coating with powdered thermoplastic polymers 472
continuous, of thermoplastic webs to fabrics, apparatus for 259
fabrics 334
textile 66, 333
woven and knitted fabrics, equipment for .. 457

PAGE

Laminations 550
Lanameter and air-flow methods of measurement of fineness of scoured wool, comparison .. 196
Lanolin, recovery from wool-scouring effluent by ion exchange 38
Lanthanide chelates of dibenzoylamine, fluorescent 187
Laser technology, organic dyes in 323
Launderability of polypropylene multifilament yarns, improvement 194
Laundering, behaviour of finished polyester and nylon curtaining towards airborne contaminants and removal on 272
bleaching and stain-removal compositions .. 142
cotton fabric: effect of detergent type and water temperature on soil removal, appearance, handle, strength and cost 547
and dry cleaning 547
fabric, abrasion during 190
greying of easy-care textiles during 272
Laundry retexturing agents 333
Lead carbonate, basic, –basic lead sulphate pigment 50
chromates 268
— silica-coated 224
— and zinc chromates 268
— — continuous preparation 51
isophthalate, tribasic, as heat stabiliser for vinyl halide resins 323
nitrate pigments, basic, paints containing .. 225
oxides 466
sulphate, basic, –basic lead carbonate pigment 50
Leads for drawing pencils 51, 168, 468
Leakometer, measuring degree of whiteness of textiles treated with fluorescent brightening agents with 284
Leather (*see also* Dressing, Drying, Dyeing, Retannage, Tanning, Waterproofing)
artificial 432
imitation, produced by coating textile fabrics 472
— suede 65, 333
influence of resin–casein ratio on finish performance 281
-like coated synthetic-polymer sheet 475
-like poromeric material 434
-like sheet material 432
-like, suede-, material 473
lubricant resistant to dry-cleaning solvents .. 433
microporous, artificial 65, 333
mineral-tanned, of improved resistance to washing and shrinking 281
processing, drum for 184
reconstituted, sheets 166
requirements for automation 281
shrunken grain, syntans for producing .. 195
silicone-impregnated, silicone acrylate primers for anchoring acrylate finishes to 386
substitute 67, 112, 114, 233, 432
— suede-, microporous cellular 386
vacuum dryer for 411
water-absorption properties 281
waterproof, air-permeable, artificial 282
Leathercloths (*see also* Coating) 112
Levafix P dyes, identification (*IDC*) 528
Levelling and stripping agent for acid dyes on nylon 89
Light absorption during chemical reactions, spectrophotometric apparatus for determining 167
fastness, and autoxidisability of synthetic-polymer fibres, relation between 56
— of azoic dyeings on cellulosic fibres, influence of durable-press finishes on .. 110
— of basic or acid dyes on polyolefins, improving 108
— of dyed textiles 56
— standards .. .. (*Corr*) 210, (*Corr*) 255
— testing, developments in 435
filters, variable-density, utilising stannous chloride and thiazine dye 116
intensities, measuring 388
measuring 116
-sensitive composition for copysheets .. 230
-sensitive compounds, azidoacridones .. 161

PAGE

Lignin and derivatives as couplers for two-component diazotype compositions .. 109
Likert: styles of management (*P*) 481
Lime, recovering and treating effluents 88
D-Limonene as solvent in varnishes and paints .. 188
Linen (*see also* Bleaching, Finishing)
and cotton fabrics, absorbency, contamination and removal of soiling, skinfat and spots from 422
Lipstick manufacture, dyes for 540
Liquid, removing from moving yarns 87
on solids and liquids, measurement of equilibrium spreading coefficients 101
Lovibond and colour scale 70
Lubricant, antistatic, for synthetic-polymer fibres 185, 374
— — yarns 90
— textile 261
internal, stabilised polypropylene with .. 227
leather, resistant to dry-cleaning solvents .. 433
self-emulsifying, for yarns 261
for spandex fibres, polysiloxanes as 374
for synthetic-polymer filaments 489
textile 89, 374
for wool carding and spinning 142
Lubrication of modern stenters 258
Luminescence of azomethine derivatives .. 219
— of 4,4-diaminostilbene and 4,4-diaminodibenzyl, structure and relation between .. 324
Luminiscent groups, synthesis of polymers with 166
Luminous, self-, compounds 414
Lyrcamine Light Red JLL (*Fran*) 33
method of dyeing at constant temperature (*Fran*) 34
Lysinoalanine in wool hydrolysates, determination 335

M

Macamoll WH (*CFM*) 535
Machinery, textile, tensionless synchronisation, without oscillatory effects 258
Macrynal 5481 (*CFM*) 535
Magnesium–strontium glazing enamels opacified by cerium, zirconium and titanium compounds, manufacture and properties .. 100
Magnetic particles, fluorescent 224
Malachite Green and Crystal Violet, biphenyl analogues, absorption bands (*C*) 240
— 9,9-dimethylfluorene analogues, absorption bands (*C*) 240
— and Michler's Hydrol Blue, naphthalene analogues, absorption bands (*C*) 241
— vinylogues, absorption bands (*C*) 239
with trifluoromethyl groups in phenyl ring, electronic absorption spectra (*C*) 200
Malealdehyde as bactericide 540
Man-made fibres and fabrics, developments .. 189
Management (*see also* Organisation)
by objectives: formulating plan and communicating objectives 71
plant, and relative costs 72
of research and development 284
science in textile mill 71
technical, further training in 71
techniques, advanced, application to surface-coating industry 284
in textile industry 552
Mangle for cellulose and cardboard webs .. 36
Manufacture and finishing of all-wool textiles .. 110
Manufacturing plant, modern, planning of construction and layout 71
Maprenal NP and XL (*CFM*) 214
Marketing, introduction to (*P*) 477
trends, worldwide, in synthetic-polymer fibres 422
Marking composition for gelatin capsules .. 103
materials, thermoplastic 382
temporary traffic, composition for 468
Maslow: hierarchy of needs (*P*) 480

PAGE

Mass coloration of acetate and triacetate fibres .. 58
anthraquinone dyes for 224
of high-density polyethylene (Ziegler and Philips types), pigments for (*ICI*) 318
of moulded polyolefins 434
of nylon, pigments for 380
of plastics, pigment compositions for 417
of polyester resins, dyes for 97
of polyesters, colorants for 223
— dyes for 419
of polymers, fluorescent yellow to orange benzazole compounds containing cyanovinylene groups for 464
of polyolefin fibres, phthalocyanines for .. 99
of thermoplastics, compositions for 550
Mass spectroscopy, application to problems concerning synthetic dyes: nuclear magnetic resonance (n.m.r.) 91
Measuring, controlling and regulating 387
Meat (*see also* Colouring)
preserving colour 165
Melamine–formaldehyde–arylsulphamide resins, influence of structure of arylsulphamide component on colouring properties of daylight-phosphorescent pigments based on .. 219
Meraklon (*see* Dyeing)
Merantine Brilliant Flavine FF (*LBH*) 214
Mercerising (*see also* Effluent)
chainless 321
continuous 469
and neutralisation, fully automatic, of hanks of yarn 321
preliminary, influence on tenacity of cotton fibres and yarns finished with dimethylolethyleneurea 231
pretreatments for durable-press cotton fabrics 469
and resin finishing 331
technology 423, 546
yarn, in hank form 105
Merocyanines derived from oxazolone 413
dimethinequino-, with thiorhodanine ring .. 91
dyes 378
— *N*,α-alkylene-bridged 97
— with a carbostyryl nucleus 464
— with extracyclic tertiary amino group .. 47
and polymethinecyanine dyes 266
and styryl dyes 47, 97
Metal (*see also* Blackening, Coating compositions, Coatings, Painting)
carbonyls, photosensitive, photocopying system based on 471
decorating anodised 336
flakes coated with fluorocarbon resin .. 50
oxide fibres, textiles and shapes 55
oxides, jet process for making 50
— pigmentary 327
— — classifying 154
— and titanium dioxide 51
–paint-coating interfaces, phenomena associated with 269
powders, non-tarnishing bronze 466
prints obtained by growth of metal nuclei through chemical deposition of non-noble metals 426
vapour deposition on poly(ethylene terephthalate) film 282
Metal-complex dyes in dyehouse 262
Metallic filaments, application in textile industry 54
fragments, devices for detecting 321
Metallisation and desizing of fibres 280
process, chemical 336
of vinyl chloride–ethylene copolymers .. 421
Metallised fabrics 433
Methacrolein polymer stabilised with benzophenone 282
Methacrylate, poly(vinyl alcohol), acetalised poly(vinyl alcohol), nylon, acrylic and cellulose polymers grafted with 382
Methane, substituted-, leuco dyes 187
Methine dyes (*see also* Basic dyes) .. 378, 464
and polymethine dyes having auxochrome containing arsenic or sulphur 414
quaternary, for acrylic fibres 96, 266
for sensitising photoconductive material .. 544

PAGE

Methines, azidoazo-, aromatic, reprographic copying material containing 61
***N*-Methoxymethyl** compounds, chemical constitution, reactivity and resistance to hydrolysis 472
Methyl isocyanate, inhibition of sunlight yellowing of wool by treatment with .. 332
methacrylate, copolymerisation with coloured monomers based on aminostyrene .. 234
— white-pigmented, as secondary standard for reflection measurements 475
Methylol derivatives of halogenocyanoacetamides and application to cellulosic materials 90
***N*-Methylol** reactions, acid and base catalysis in 193
***N*-Methylolacrylamide**, acrylamide and tetrakis-(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium chloride, creaseproofing cotton by *in situ* polymerisation 231
— location and distribution in radiation-induced delayed-cure process 549
***N*-Methylolallyl** carbamate in radiation pot cure 231
***N*-Methylolamide**, cellulosic fibres grafted with.. 194
Michler's Hydrol Blue, Malachite Green and Crystal Violet, naphthalene analogues, absorption bands (*C*) 241
Microbiocides, diphenyl thionocarbonates ..40, 413
durable, for fibres 261
pentachlorophenyl-*N*-methyl carbamate .. 413
Microlith-A pigments (*CIBA*) 535
Micro-organisms, control in process water .. 373
Microscopy, stereoscan, of chlorine-resin-treated wool 235
Microwave energy (*see* Drying)
Migration and diffusion of resins in textiles .. 232
of dyes or resins on fabrics made from cellulosic fibres or polyester–cellulosic blends, effect of drying conditions on 469
Milling Light Blue BTL (*Fran*) 34
Mineral granules, colouring 188
Mirror, tinted 476
Mixing and dispensing solutions, apparatus for 410
Moistening and cooling textile webs 86
Moisture content, devices for measuring .. 435
— of webs, method and apparatus for obtaining 283
Monoazo dyes (*see also* Acid dyes, Azo dyes, Basic dyes, Direct dyes, Disazo dyes, Disperse dyes, Food dyes, Reactive dyes, Solvent dyes, Trisazo dyes)
copper-complex, for cellulose 324
— for nylon 542
derived from substituted 2-aminobenzothiazole-3*N*-oxides, properties (*C*) 311
— dyeing properties (*Erratum*) 408
and disazo dye, chromium-complex 45
metallisable, for polyamides 542
for paper 93
pyrazolone 265
stilbene, for paper 415
Monoazo pigments .. 149, 221, 265, 377, 491, 543
alkali-metal-complex, for printing inks .. 543
phthalimide 415
for photoelectrophoretic imaging methods .. 491
for printing inks 94
for resin bonding to textiles 94
Monsanto crease-recovery tester, cartridge holder for use in 435
Mordants and bleaching agents, titanium compounds as 374
for use in dyeing or printing natural or synthetic polyamides 218
Mordanting, chrome, studies in: investigation of mechanism of reduction of chromium(VI) to chromium(III) by wool (*Corr*) 209
— studies in: relative merits of using transmitted and reflected light for determination of chromium salts in wool (*Corr*) 531
Mothproofing agents, benzimidazole 374
— gardona as 89
with aqueous dispersions of mothproofing agents 164
Mould-resistant, oil- and water-repellent finish for cellulosic material 64
Moulded and coated woven fabrics 113

PAGE

Moulding compositions, quick-curing and storage-stable, aminoplast, plasticisers for.. 282
material, thermosetting, production 68
Mouldings, amine–epoxide, thermosetting .. 234
polycarbonate, having improved surfaces .. 166
Munsell system, developments in 70
— history 116

N

Naphthalene, 2,3-dihydroxy-, as stabiliser for oxidation bases 92
-3,6-disulphonic acid, 1-amino-8-hydroxy-, diazotised, self-coupling 323
Naphthol, arylazo-4-isopropoxy-1-, pigments .. 45
colour couplers 220
Napthoquinone hair dyes 92
α-Naphthoquinone, production 493
Naphthoquinonyl vat dyes, new 375
Naphthotriazole ultraviolet absorbers 40
Naphtol AS-LB, constitution 41
Natural or synthetic-polymer fibres, adhesion of olefinic elastomers to 431
Nickel chelates of iminoheterocyclic amides: pigments 417
and copper complexes, *o*-hydroxyazomethines, and dipole moments 145
Nitride fibres, metal 105
Nitro dyes (*see* Disperse dyes, Fading, Hair dyes)
Nitrobenzene derivatives, and aminoanthraquinone disperse dyes, interaction between 375
— effects on disperse dyeing of acrylic fibres.. 383
Nitrocellulose, preventing gassing in inks and coatings containing 188
Noise abatement in textile mills 72
Nomex (*see* Dyeing, Dyeing and finishing)
Non-woven fabric 66
fibrous products from gel fibres 272
Novacryl Blue 3RL (*YDC*) 35
Brilliant Blue R (*YDC*) 35
Red R (*YDC*) 35
Red Brown 2R (*YDC*) 538
Yellow 7G and R (*YDC*) 35
Novanyl Leveller AL (*YDC*) 320
new (*YDC*) 320
Nuclear magnetic resonance (n.m.r.) and mass spectroscopy, application to problems concerning synthetic dyes 91
Nuts (*see* Coating)
Nylomine Acid Black C-R (*ICI*) 318
Acid Orange RS (*ICI*) 318
Acid P dyes, use for printing of nylon fibres (*ICI*) 537
Acid Red C-8B (*ICI*) 318
Nylon (*see also* Bleaching, Coloration, Conditioning, Degradation, Dyeing, Dyeing and finishing, Dyeing or printing, Flame-retardant, Heat setting, Mass coloration, Polyamide, Stabilisers, Stabilising)
acid dyes on, observations on concentration dependence of diffusion coefficients (*C*) .. 117
acid-grafted, of high resistance to hole melting 105
antistatic 55
articles, crosslinked 282
as binders for flexographic inks 420
bound to fibrous material by polyfunctional fixative 164
delustrants for 540
delustred, and suspensions of titanium dioxide, estimation of delustring agents in 69
determination of primary aliphatic amino end-groups in 283
differential-dyeing, distinguishing between .. 116
dyeability with acid dyes, improving .. 422
fabrics, patterned application of benzyl alcohol with or without resist on 495
and fibre-glass fabrics, softener for 323
fibres, of improved frictional properties .. 105
— Koch fragmentation test for 335
— light-stabilised, delustred 157
— surface-halogenated 157

PAGE

Nylon—*continued*
filament fabrics, woven, differential-dyed effects in (*ICI*) 318
filaments, with antistatic properties 105
— pigmented with titanium dioxide 422
flame-resistant 157
high-regain 271
identification 335
— of skin-core structure by infrared spectroscopy 271
imparting dyeability, antistatic and other properties to 227
of improved dyeing properties 55
of improved hydrophilic properties 55, 468
incorporating water-soluble additives in .. 55
knitted goods, coloured discharges on .. 317
material, porous 283
N-ethoxymethyl-, inhibition of felting and stability of set of wool treated with .. 332
monolayer, interaction with acid dye .. 384
multicolour effects on 192
pigmented 545
— resembling grass 65
and polyester curtaining, finished, behaviour towards airborne contaminants and removal on laundering 272
poly(vinyl alcohol), acetalised poly(vinyl alcohol), acrylic and cellulose polymers grafted with acrylate or methacrylate .. 382
resin–epoxy paint 53
resins, imidide-terminated, useful in inks .. 53
resistant to acid dyes 382
salts, water-soluble, as greyness-inhibiting additives in detergents 540
simple chromatographic identification (*Corr*) 313
sorption of ions by 494
stabilised 227
— colourless or light-coloured 227
stripping and levelling agent for acid dyes on 89
substantivity for acid dyes, increasing .. 470
— reducing or eliminating 425
substantivity for basic dyes and resistance to acid dyes, increasing 473
textiles, multitone effect on 58
transparent 434
water-soluble 260
Nylon 6 (*see also* Kapron, Nylon 6.6)
extruded under different conditions in acid dyebath, ζ-potential, surface dyeability, and surface area covered by adsorbed dye molecules 274
Nylon 6.6 (*see also* Degradation, Flame-retardant)
and nylon 6, equilibrium sorption behaviour (*Corr*) 407
Nylosan dyes (*S*) 320
— dyeing properties (*S*) 319
Yellow N-CTL (*S*) 319

O

Obituary notices 30, 177, 211, 534
Oil fuels and application in textile industry .. 321
hot, in textile industry, heat exchange with .. 457
refined mineral, detection and characterisation of residual polar impurities in 235
removability from cotton cloths 383
removal, problems during processing .. 55
stains, ease of removal, application of AATCC test method 130–1969 to polyester knitted fabrics 335
and water repellency, reaction of polymers containing active hydrogen with fluoroalkyl-vinylsulphones to impart 164
Oil-repellent (*see also* Water-repellent)
agent 460
finish based on fluorinated amines, for cotton 62
and soil-resistant finish for fibrous materials 540
Oiling or fatliquoring of fibrous materials .. 40
Oligomers, role in processing of polyester fibres 382

PAGE

Optinol KG (*YDC*) 320
TR (*YDC*) 216
Organisation, technical, in large companies .. 388
Oxalic acid diamides as stabilisers for poly-olefins 375
Oxamides as stabilisers for poly(vinyl chloride) 144
2-Oxazolidinones as stabilisers for aqueous chlorine solutions 459
Oxazolines as heat stabilisers, vinyl halide resins containing 167
Oxazolone, merocyanines derived from .. 413
Oxidation bases, 2,3-dihydroxynaphthalene as stabiliser for 92
— dyeing polyester and synthetic-polymer fibres with 191
bleaching, sanitising and chlorinating agents, chlorinated parabanic acids as 260
and drying, fluidised-bed, of carbon black .. 86
and fixation of reduced sulphur dyes.. .. 495
Oxides, finely powdered, purification 420
Oxonol dyes 545
dispersions 222
polynuclear 266
Oxygenated-polyethylene, polypropylene–, metal-complex blends 475
Oxymethylene (*see also* Stabiliser)
polymer compositions containing carbon black 387
polymer, dyed, of increased fastness to washing 470
— fibres, dyed 272
Ozone, colour fastness to, in atmosphere under high humidities, AATCC test method 129–1968 69
fading 56
-resistant composition for coating fabric .. 185

P

Pad–roll apparatus, high-temperature 36
Padding (*see also* Dyeing)
limit of liquor retention in 321
process, improved 86
Paint–coagulator composition 270
or enamel coatings, silicate glaze 188
films, alkyd, pigmented with titanium dioxide, influence of particle charge and resin adsorption on opacity 381
— calculation of optical performance .. 420
— chemical reactions in 101
— electron-microscope study of dispersion of titania in 115
— low-bake 189
— mechanism and control of efflorescence through 269
formulation, optimisation 101
vehicle 467
Paints (*see also* Chalking, Drying, Tinting, Weathering)
alkali-metal, silicate 156
anticorrosion, zinc-rich, vehicles for 52
antifouling 157, 421
aqueous, based on ester polyol–carboxylic acid adducts 52
— containing polysaccharides 467
building, protective, based on aqueous polymer dispersions, primer for 226
coal tar–epoxy, adhesion between successive coats 269
containing basic lead nitrate pigments .. 225
containing phenol-modified polydiene resins and metal driers 52
containing white inorganic thermal-control pigment 268
effect of vehicle type on rate of settling of pigments in 270
epoxy resin–nylon 53
flatted, containing silica aerogel 467
fungus-resistant, formulation: addition of salicylanilide 101
heat-responsive 382
and inks, improving adhesion to polyolefins.. 103

PAGE

Paints—*continued*

latex 382
— calcined aluminium silicate pigments in .. 100
— house 189
— of improved flow properties 545
— opacity 420
polyurethane 467
priming 52
road-marking 421
— containing chlorinated polymer 52
— epoxy resin 468
— sprayable sulphur 468
solvent-based, determination of styrene–butadiene and styrene–acrylate resins .. 115
styrene-rich butadiene–styrene, latex, polymerisation process for 103
thixotropic, unsaponifiable 421
and varnishes, D-limonene as solvent in .. 188
vinyl, antifouling, cathodic reduction of cuprous oxide in 101
water-based 328
— containing vinyl acetate–ethylene–triallyl cyanurate terpolymer 157
— for electric coat painting of metals .. 52
wet and dry latex-emulsion, structures .. 269
zinc-rich self-curing inorganic 468
Painting, electrophoretic, binders for 271
metals by electrodeposition 467
-plant effluents, electrophoretic treatment .. 189
polymeric substrates 226
polyolefin substrates 226
Panacryl Red GTL (*LBH*) 214
Paper (*see also* Bleaching, Coating, Conditioning, Drying, Printing, Pulp, Shadowmarking, Size, Sizing, Webs, Yellowing)
apparatus for applying powder on forming wire using electrostatic attraction 489
coated, having high gloss and high wet-rub resistance 386
composition for rendering forgery-proof .. 280
filler, attapulgite clay 280
fixing pigment on 280
flame-resistant 281
high-gloss coated, and apparatus for production 113
with improved retention of pigments .. 474
improving wet strength 67
incorporating additives in 66
industry, fluorescent brightening agents in .. 550
internally sized 165
low-gloss coated 165
-making machines, recovering fibres and fillers from waste water 217
non-crêped, extensible 411
pigment-coated 550
— having improved pick resistance 67
self-copying, printing ink for 384
sized with isocyanate-modified silicone .. 195
sized with rosin 195
standardisation of colour measurement for .. 196
starch monothiocarbonate disulphide for increasing strength and resistance to ageing 113
surface treatment, pigment dispersions for .. 233
and textile towels, relative drying power .. 335
transparent, making 280
— tracing 165
Paper-chromatographic identification of food dyes 235
Parabanic acids, chlorinated, useful as bleaching, sanitising, oxidising and chlorinating agents 260
Paraffin wax and carbon black pellets 268
Particle in fluid, determining mean size .. 435
size, freeze-drying of soft-polymer dispersions for determination by electron microscopy 115
— of pigments in printing inks, measurement 195
— of solids suspended in gas streams, probe for determining concentration and distribution 70
Pearlescent articles of patterned orientation .. 475
platelets, blending, in tough moulding resins 68
Pelleting carbon black 30, 410
water-soluble dyes 461
wet, of carbon black 466

PAGE

Pelts (*see also* Tanning)
loosening guard hairs 165
stretching and applying depilatory chemicals to 166
Pencil leads 51, 168, 468
Pentachlorophenol and laurate, determination .. 552
Pentachlorphenyl laurate, determination .. 68
Pentalene, 3*a*,6*a*-diaza- 264
Peptising and emulsifying agents 218
Peracetic acid (*see* Bleaching)
Perfluoro aldehyde treatment of cellulosic materials 385
Perinaphtholactam basic dyes for acrylic fibres.. 96
Perinone pigments 99, 152
and perylene pigments (*P*) 15
Periodate oxidation of cellulose dyed with reactive dyes 495
Periodic acid and salts, action on wool.. .. 63
Perlamine Fast dyes (*CFM*) 535
Permalose TG, application to polyester fabrics (*ICI*) 537
Permanent Red H2BM (*FH*) 536
Red HF4B (*FH*) 536
Yellow HR01 (*FH*) 536
Personnel, psychological tests on 436
Perylene pigments 380, 417
and perinone pigments (*P*) 15
Phenol Blue in various solvents, absorption band 239
–formaldehyde moulding powders, colours for (*ICI*) 318
and sulphone as antioxidant, synergistic mixture 142
Phenyl sulphone assistants for dyeing with anionic dyes 229
sulphoxides, polyester resin stabilised with .. 494
Phenylenediamine, nitropara-, hair dyes .. 43
p-Phenylenediamine derivatives, diazotised, for use in diazotype materials 324
Phillips, H (*Obituary notice*) 211
Phloroglucinol or resorcinol, furfural and organic amine, ingrain dyeing of synthetic-polymer fibres with 191
Phosphate ester and tributyl phosphate of ethylene oxide condensate as assistant in the basic dyeing of acrylic fibres 142
soluble, removal from effluents 458
Phosphazo groups, auxochromic influence ..42, 461
Phosphine, organo-, tertiary for deforming or depilating keratin fibres 374
oxides, as sequestering agents 540
— trivinyl-, and methyltrivinylphosphonium iodide, treatment of cotton fabric with .. 331
Phosphites, phenolic, polyesters stabilised with 114
Phosphonate chelating and sequestering agents.. 458
finishes for fire-retardant durable-press cotton 430
Phosphonium chloride, tetrakishydroxymethyl-, amino-acid analysis of wool treated with .. 382
iodide, methyltrivinyl and trivinylphosphine oxide, treatment of cotton fabric with .. 331
oxide, trisaziridinyl-, new possibilities in fire-resisting cellulosic textiles with 384
salts, containing reactive vinyl group as antistatic and flame-resisting agents for cellulosic materials 185
— mesomeric, as textile auxiliaries 459
Phosphorhydrazidothionates as stabilisers for polyolefins 413
Phosphorus, chelating agents containing .. 103
-containing triazines as flame-retarding agents 412
determination in cellulosic fabrics 552
and iron-containing pigments 100
trichloride as latent curing agent in resinous coating compositions 102
Photochemistry of dyes: fundamental principles (*RP*) 79
Photochromic cellulose compositions 72
coating composition 102
compositions 263
— containing bleaching accelerators 72
— containing spirobenzopyranindoline derivatives 414
dicyanodihydrodibenzofurans and dibenzothiophens 150

PAGE

Photochromic—*continued*

or fluorescent properties depending on ambient conditions, benzo-β-naphthoisospiropyrans having 150
materials 461
— and devices containing solution of complex metal cyanide ions and organic dye indicators 263
— inorganic 263
— photography using 61, 109
Photochromism of evaporated photospiran .. 144
Photoconductive composition for use in recording media 109
layers for electrophotographic recording .. 278
substances, inorganic, sensitising dyes for .. 220
Photoconductivity of titanium dioxide crystal .. 43
Photoconductors, zinc oxide, dye sensitisation .. 109
Photocopying 61
system based on photosensitive metal carbonyls 471
Photographic chemicals, rate of penetration, into gelatin layers: rate of diffusion of developing materials 160
emulsions, and direct-positive dyes for use therein 276
light-sensitive materials, cyclic polyimides as 186
materials containing volatile photosensitiser, heat development 161
process using colour generators 61
Photography, butadienyl dyes for 43
direct print-out, light-sensitive dyes for .. 461
using photochromic materials 61, 109
Photolysis, flash (*RP*) 80
Photoreproduction process utilising colourless compounds that are insensitive to light but become coloured on exposure to ultraviolet radiation 61
Photosensitive colour-forming composition .. 331
composition 471
medium comprising aromatic aldehyde, primary aromatic amine and halogenoalkane 109
Photospiran, evaporated, photochromism .. 144
Phthalocyanine (*see also* Acid dyes, Basic dyes) 49
aminobenzylated 268
-bonded polymers, chromogen-bonded and metal 50
brominated 419
cobalt, derivatives containing halogen .. 419
copper 99
— containing trimethylammoniummethyl groups: dyes for paper 267
— continuous production 224
dyes, for cellulosic fibres 99
— fixation on cotton 191
high-strength 49
for mass coloration of polyolefin fibres .. 99
metal-free, for xerography 380
metalliferous 49, 419
nitrogen-containing heterocyclic, analogues, synthesis and absorption spectra 146
pigments (*P*) 14, 99, 268
— of increased resistance to flocculation .. 154
poly-, and complexes, oxidative degradation.. 263
polychloro- 324
polyhalogenocopper, crude, converting into pigments 465
and related compounds: synthesis and properties of tetraphenylphthalocyanines .. 91
series, cobalt-complex compounds 465
sulphonic acid aryl esters 419
synthesis from 1,3-di-iminoisoindoline .. 91
Pickling, deliming or bating of skins and hides, accelerating 281
Pigment (*see also* Printing)
basic lead carbonate–basic lead sulphate .. 50
binders for paper coatings 433
carbon black–silica 100
-coated paper 550
compositions 270
— for colouring oleoresinous vehicles .. 468
— for marking gelatin capsules 156
— for mass coloration of plastics 417

PAGE

Pigment—*continued*

concentrate 99
dispersions, for surface treatment of paper .. 233
— surfactants for 539
manufacture, control of washing process in .. 541
metals, electrically nonconductive 50
particles, composite colloidal 466
— polymer-coated 155
pastes for printing and dyeing 426
–polyolefin blends 166
preparations, readily dispersible 270
titanium dioxide–silica 51
–vehicle interaction during film formation, microscope examination 101
Pigments (*see also* Deflocculation, Dispersing, Fixation, Mass coloration, Particle size, Purification, Printing) 419
and additives for polymers, treatment .. 50
aluminium hydrate lakes, thermosetting acrylic resin paints pigmented with .. 382
aluminium–silica–aluminium flake 327
aluminosilicate 99
anthraquinone .. .. (*P*)14, 187
anticorrosion 327
arylazo-4-isopropoxy-1-naphthol 45
azo, and basic 326
— condensation (*P*) 15
— cyclic, relation between reactivity (nucleophilic capacity), basicity and absorption spectra 541
— transparent, yellow 463
azomalonanilide 45
azomethine 417
basic lead nitrate, paints containing 225
blue, zirconium–vanadium 188
calcined aluminium silicate, in latex paints .. 100
ceramic 545
— based on zirconium silicate crystal lattice.. 420
— pink 220
— zirconium orthosilicate 51
closest possible random-packing fraction .. 92
composite, based on iron oxide 224
and compositions, water-soluble, daylight-fluorescent 269
converting crude polyhalogenocopper phthalocyanines into 465
daylight-fluorescent 380
derived from clay 224
dibenzanthrone and isodibenzanthrone .. 223
dioxazine (*P*) 15
diquinolonopyridines 417
disazo 95, 150, 326, 463, 492
— bis-(*N*-acylaminophthalimide) .. 416, 544
and disperse dyes, azo 221
and dyes, finely powdered, of extremely high purity, continuous production 219
— iminonaphtho(2,3-*d*)-1,3-dithiole-4,9-diones 266
— water-insoluble, solid dry preparations .. 187
easily dispersible (*P*) 16
electrically photosensitive 464
— in electrophotography, 2,4-diaminotriazines as 464
— — triphenodioxazines as 464
ergot, structure and biosynthesis 42
and fatty soils, different, measurement and assessment of action of fluorescent brighteners in presence 475
and fillers, continuous production 225
of fine particle size 268
fixing on paper 280
fluorescent, containing diaryl derivatives of ethylene and 1,4-divinylbenzene 376
golden flake, coated with silver and hydrous oxides 327
high-shear dispersion 155
improving dispersibility 50
inorganic 18, 419
— blue to green 466
intensification of tinctorial strength 466
iron hydroxide, transparent 381
iron oxide 154
iron- and phosphorus-containing 100
isoindolinone (*P*) 15

PAGE

Pigments—*continued*

in liquids, fine dispersions 102
microscopic examination of mutual reaction between pigment and binder 235
monoazo 149, 221, 265, 377, 491, 543
— alkali-metal-complex, for printing inks .. 543
— for photoelectrophoretic imaging methods 491
— phthalimide 415
— for printing inks 94
— for resin bonding to textiles 94
nickel chelates of iminoheterocyclic amides .. 417
nickel complexes of dioximes of αβ-diketobutyranilides 380
novel, yellow to red, from dichloromaleimides 91
opacifying 466
organic 265
— for PVC (*FH*) 317
— rendering non-flocculating 224
paper having improved retention of 474
pearlescent, coating with oxides having high refractive index to produce 269
perinone 99, 152
perylene 380, 417
— and perinone (*P*) 15
photosensitive, for use in electrophoretic imaging processes: xanthenomium salts .. 267
phthalocyanine (*P*) 14, 99, 268
plant, recent investigations 263
plastics and progress (*P*) 13
polymorphous, influence of crystal modification on behaviour in use 541
in printing inks, measurement of particle size 195
of pseudomonas species 92
quinacridone (*P*) 15
— metal quinacridone sulphonates for improving dispersibility 48
quinophthalone 267
rate of settling, effect of vehicle type on .. 270
silica-coated lead chromate 224
siliceous, deaeration and compaction .. 327
size analysis using Quantimet (*P*) 17
and solvent dyes, hexamethyltriaminophenylfluorene 151
as stabilisers for polyolefins 48
surface-dyed edible gelatin capsules marked with 284
synthetic-resin, production 99
talc-containing 155
tetrazapentacene 47
and thermosetting acrylic resins, coating composition comprising 102
thioindigoid (*P*) 15
transparent coated iron oxide 419
for use in liquid developers for electrostatic latent images 543
vat (*P*) 14
for vehicle finishes and refinishes (*ICI*) .. 538
vinylic filler 187
white, inorganic thermal-control, and paint containing 268
— tinting strength and surface area 376
yellow, zirconium–praseodymium 225
zinc-complex, for printing inks 543
zinc and lead chromate, continuous preparation 51
Pigmentation, one-bath, of cellulosic webbing with Prussian Blue to render it alkali- and algae-resistant 111
Pigmented systems, investigation of surface deterioration 420
Pile fabrics (*see also* Carpets)
— colouring 192
— modifying appearance 334
— randomly dyed 470
Pill-resistant polyester-blend fabrics 164
Piperazine, 1-(pyrazolinylphenylsulphonyl)-, fluorescent brightening agents 266
Plastic, decorative 114
extrusion coater 217
films, electrodes for corona-discharge treatment 217
— or sheeting, coloured 334
materials, polyurethane, uses 54

PAGE

Plastic—*continued*

sheet material coated with 433
sheets, antibacterial 68
— or articles, matt effects on 282
— partly pigmented, apparatus for producing 141
— pigmented, cast 114
Plasticisers, organic, rates of molecular vaporisation 260
for quick-curing and storage-stable aminoplast moulding compositions 282
reactive liquid polypropylene sulphide as, coatings based on thermosetting resins containing 269
for sulphur road-marking materials 188
Plastics (*see also* Coating, Electrodeposition, Mass coloration, Printing, Stabilisers, Stabilising, Weathering)
acetal, coating composition for 155
acrylonitrile–butadiene–styrene, colours for (*ICI*) 538
hydrophilic, rendering surfaces 114
iridescent surfaces on 114
patterned 434
pigments and progress (*P*) 13
and synthetic-polymer fibres, similarities in structure 53
Plastoderm DK (*FH*) 214
Polyacrylate resin, soft, in prevention of wool felting 232
Polyacrylonitrile, coloured, low-molecular-weight, synthesis and applications 494
thermal discoloration and release of hydrocyanic acid from 54
Poly(alkylene glycol) esters as antifoams .. 459
Polyamide (*see also* Grafting, Nylon)
polyurethane associated with fibrous substrate through reaction with 386
Polyarylene polyethers, flame-retardant .. 550
Poly(arylene sulphides), stabilised 114
Polyazo dyes (*see also* Reactive dyes)
Poly-*m*-benzamide fibres 54
Polybutadiene, γ-irradiated, influence of exposure to light on yield of crosslinks in .. 67
Polycarbonate (*see also* Coating)
dispersing colorants in 434
mouldings having improved surfaces .. 166
Polychlorocyanurate bleaching compositions .. 273
Polycron Blue FBLC (*LBH*) 214
Yellow 4RLC (*LBH*) 214
Polycyclopentadiene, hydrophobic polyhydrocarbon fibres coated with 105
Polyenylic cations, absorption bands (*C*) .. 239
Polyester (*see also* Coating, Coatings, Crabbing, Curing, Dyeing, Dyeing or printing, Finishing, Heat setting, Mass coloration, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), Processing, Scouring, Setting, Singeing, Soil-repellent, Wash-and-wear)
antistatic 227
-blend fabrics, pill-resistant 164
coloured, based on 2,2-di(4-hydroxyphenyl)-propane and phthalic acids, synthesis .. 387
-cotton blend fabrics, removal of fats and oils from 273
curtains, studies on 388
dyed, sublimation of disperse dye out .. 495
fabrics, and blends, formation and removal of creases in 63
— HT-dyed, physical changes in, during heating with wet treatments in finishing .. 385
fibres, and films, modifying 334
— imparting durable cashmere-like handle to 164
— imparting hydrophilicity to 350
— with improved dyeing properties 55
— improving resilience and crush resistance, and decreasing substantivity for disperse dyes 468
— improving substantivity for water-soluble ionised dyes 387
— phthalimidomethyl propiolactones for preparation 190
— problems and solutions 494

PAGE

Polyester—*continued*

fibres, quantitative determination of disperse dyes on 335
— soil redeposition and test methods: new redeposition test method 69
— with substantivity for acid dyes 55
filaments, antistatic and antisoiling 468
— improving dyeability 382, 422
— influence of orientation on dye uptake and structural changes during Thermosol treatment 57
film 475
— coloured, and dyes therefor 434
flame-resistant 474
knitted fabrics, application of AATCC test method 130–1969 (ease of removal of oil stains) to 335
new, chemically modified 274
and nylon curtaining, finished, behaviour towards airborne contaminants and removal on laundering 272
oligomers, preventing from leaving polyester fibres 333
polyolefin and acrylic fibres and films readily dyeable with basic dyes 272
polyols containing coumarin fluorescent brightening agent and blue dye 67
resin, adsorption of titanium dioxide in wide range of concentrations 420
— colour indicators for determining degree of cure 70
— stabilised with phenyl sulphoxides .. 494
and rubber fibres, enhancing adhesion between 65
stabilised with phenolic phosphites 114
staple fibres textured by compression-box method, investigations of fine structure .. 104
textiles, improving adhesion 233
–wool -unions: heat-fastness properties of disperse dyes and optimum amount of carrier to use at 107°C (*ICI*) 34
yarns, of improved resistance to heat .. 112
— speckled novelty 55
Polyethers of α-diols: non-ionic surfactants .. 217
amine oxide surfactants useful as flocculating agents 458
Poly(ether– or ester–urethane–ureas), linear, as spandex fibres and films 105
Polyethylene (*see also* Printing)
chlorinated, fabric coated with 474
dispersing pigments in 166
emulsions, textile applications 231
fibres, structural changes during heat treatments 54
Poly(ethylene oxide) resin as textile sizes, gelatinisable aqueous solutions 459
Poly(ethylene terephthalate) film, vapour deposition of metal on 282
Polyhydrocarbon fibres, hydrophobic, coated with polycyclopentadiene 105
stabilised, of low molecular weight 68
Polyimides, alkali-resistant and heat-stable .. 334
cyclic, as photographic light-sensitive materials 186
Poly(itaconic acid) as metal-ion sequestrant .. 39
Polymercaptan (*see also* Stabilising)
Polymeric dispersions, metal-pigmented .. 226
Polymerisation, graft, on to cellulose 549
— with vinyl monomers, crosslinking of cotton by 193
interfacial, shrink resisting combined with other finishing effects by 280
in situ, *N*-methylolacrylamide, acrylamide and tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium chloride, creaseproofing cotton by 231
photo-, of acrylonitrile in presence of anthraquinone dyes 328
— composition containing acid dyes .. 472
Polymers (*see also* Coating, Coloration, Crease recovery, Crosslinking, Degradation, Dispersing, Grafting, Laminating, Stabilisers, Stabilising)
application from solvents (*P*) 337
architecture 114
-coated pigment particles 155

PAGE

Polymers—*continued*

coloured 154, 421
compositions, stable crosslinkable 144
co-ordination of Schiff's base derived from oxalyl dihydrazide and diacetyl 413
deposition, pre-cure durable-press finish by use 231
determination of water in, by manometry .. 475
diffusion of solvents and swelling agents in .. 269
and disperse dyes, nature of bonds between, studied by infrared-absorption spectra .. 57
emulsions as textile finishes 458
high, diffusion of water in 54
with luminiscent groups, synthesis 166
particles, pigmented 234
with permanent fluorescence 334
and surfactants, adsorption on titanium dioxide modified by inorganic compounds 43
synthetic, and cellulose, improving substantivity for dyes 104
treatment of pigments and additives for .. 50
Polymethine and holopolar cyanine dyes, acidic and methine dyes having auxochrome containing arsenic or sulphur 414
tetra-aryl-, absorption bands (*C*) 239
Polymethinecyanine and merocyanine dyes .. 266
Polymethinoxonol dyes, symmetrical 222
Polynosic and cotton fabrics treated by Poly-set process, behaviour 193
Polyolefin (*see also* Bonding, Coating, Coatings, Crosslinking, Dyeing, Dyeing or printing, Mass coloration, Painting, Polyethylene, Polypropylene, Stabilisers, Stabilising)
antioxidant for 90
basic or acid dyes on, improving fastness to light 108
coated with terpene acrylate polymers .. 114
and coatings, obtaining good adhesion between 166
compositions, fire-resistant 234
— stabilised against heat 475
ethylene–vinyl acetate copolymer blends with 272
fibres, dyeable 105, 227, 329
— and films, dyeable 272
— — having substantivity for basic dyes .. 105
— self-lubricating 469
— stabilised, dyeable 272
imparting substantivity for acid dyes to .. 105
improving adhesion of paints and inks to .. 103
improving adhesive properties 334
improving dyeability with acid dyes 272
inks for 381
–pigment blends 166
polyester and acrylic fibres and films readily dyeable with basic dyes 272
rendering more receptive of stabilisers .. 475
stabilised 105
wax, dicarboxylic-modified, as textile finish .. 460
Polyoxymethylenes (*see also* Stabilisation)
Poly(phenylene ether) plastics stabilised with phosphoramides and tetra-alkylammonium tetrafluoroborate 166
***p*-Polyphenyls**, comparison of calculated and observed absorption bands (*C*) 237
Polypivalolactone and cellulosic staple fibres, blends 54
delustred 469
Polypropylene (*see also* Coating, Dyeing, Stabilisers, Stabilising)
acid-dyeable 548
compositions, dyeable 272, 422
dyeable 55, 105
fibres, chloromethylstyrene–vinyl-grafted, dyeable 190
— coloured, crystalline 105
— dyeable, containing copolymers of acrylates, methacrylates, vinylpyridines and *N*-substituted acrylamides 329
— having excellent dyeability 227
— of improved dyeability 157, 469

PAGE

Polypropylene—*continued*

multifilament yarns, improvement of launderability 194
–oxygenated-polyethylene–metal complex blends 475
stabilised, to heat and oxidation 68
— with internal lubricant 227
sulphide, reactive liquid, as plasticiser, coatings based on thermosetting resins containing .. 269
ultraviolet-stabilised isotactic 115
Polysaccharides, aqueous paints containing .. 467
Poly-set process, behaviour of cotton and polynosic fabrics treated by 193
Polysiloxanes as lubricants for spandex fibres .. 374
methyl-, elastomeric polymer, textiles coated with 386
Polystyrene (*see also* Coloration, Dyeing, Printing)
surfaces, rendering wettable 68
Polysulphones, coloured and colourless .. 166
Polysynthren dyes printed on Tricel (*CFM*) .. 535
Polythioindigo, new vat polymer 42
Polyurethane (*see also* Bonding, Shrink-resist finishing)
associated with fibrous substrate through reaction with polyamide 386
coatings 467
— lacquer 102
paints 467
pigmented 115
plastic materials, uses 54
stabilised, having improved dyeability .. 469
stable to discoloration and degradation .. 68
Poly(vinyl acetal) (*see also* Stabiliser)
Poly(vinyl acetate) size for glass fibres 459
Poly(vinyl alcohol), acetalised poly(vinyl alcohol), nylon, acrylic and cellulose polymers grafted with acrylate or methacrylate .. 382
fibres, with antimicrobic properties 65
— with organosilicon compounds, mechanism of reaction 104
Poly(vinyl chloride) (*see also* Dyeing, Stabilisers, Stabilising)
coating, locally foamed, decorative coverings with 65
compositions for coating textiles 218
plasticised, accelerated light ageing 282
plastisols, manufacture for coating textiles .. 67
Poly(vinyl fluoride), adhesives for 167
Potassium permanganate (*see* Bleaching, Shrink resisting)
Powders, thermoplastic, coloured spherical .. 474
Praseodymium–zirconium pigments, yellow .. 225
Preparation, fabric 422
printing and finishing of textured knitted acrylic fabrics 496
Pressing, continuous, of fabrics woven from wool and wool blends 85
Pretreatment, dyeing, bleaching, fluorescent brightening and finishing of acrylic yarns for knitted fabrics 274
dyeing and finishing, of fully fashioned polyester garments 274
— of warp-knitted nylon velour 274
dyeing or fluorescent brightening and finishing of knitted polyester fabrics 274
and dyeing of knitted cotton fabrics with reactive dyes 273
and dyeing of woven and knitted fabrics from nylon and elastomeric fibres 424
Primer for polyolefin surfaces 328
for protective building paints based on aqueous polymer dispersions 226
silicone acrylate, for anchoring acrylate finishes to silicone-impregnated leather .. 386
Printing (*see also* Dyeing or printing, Fixation)
anionic polymeric fibres with basic dyes .. 108
anodic, by means of hydrogen-ion-sensitive precipitation reaction 109
apparatus for knit-deknit space dyeing .. 216
burn-out 470
— recent developments and new possibilities in 384

PAGE

Printing—*continued*

camouflage colours (*ICI*) 34
carbon, with hot wax 160
carpet 59
cellulose with reactive dyes 470
compositions, cold-colour 545
continuously, tufted carpets 411
Dacron knitted fabrics 59
discharge, direct-dyed halogenoalkyl-cross-linked cellulose fabric and giving smooth-drying finish with aminoplast 470
with disperse dyes, benzoin as carrier in .. 384
duplex 59
electrostatic, dry powdered inks for 53
— liquid developer for 109
— of textiles 470
on foamed polystyrene, ink for 471
formes for heat printing 160
on glass, epoxy resin ink for 52
ink (*see also* Drying) 103
— antiskid, containing silica aerogel and/or maize starch 103
— aqueous solution of dye and thermosetting vinylsulphonium polymer as 53
— chromogenic 156
— furnace black for 50
— having improved scuff resistance 494
— low-condensate 270
— measurement of particle size of pigments in 195
— for paper intended for laminates 467
— pigmented 467
— for polyethylene 103, 189
— for polyolefins 52, 156
— for polystyrene 103
— quick-drying 156
— quick-setting 189
— for self-copying paper 384
— and varnishes 103
— for waxed pellets 494
irregular patterns 192
machine, rotary-screen 37, 489, 539
— spray-, for textiles 539
multistage, of polyethylene webs 59
nylon fibres, use of Nylomine Acid P dyes for 537
nylon and/or viscose rayon carpets (*ICI*) .. 537
paste 276
— compositions, reactive dye stable to storage 160
— rheological properties and relation between quantity of paste applied and contrast in screen printing 192
— water-in-oil, emulsion, pigmented .. 471
pigment, novel thickening agents for .. 59
— of textiles, influence of particle-size distribution in 384
pile fabric 548
on plastics 230
polyester–cellulosic blended fabrics (*ICI*) 318, 548
polyester fabrics 330, 548
preparation and finishing of textured knitted acrylic fabrics 496
pretreatment of cellulosic fabrics before .. 546
primitive, on fashion fabrics 496
raised 330
with Remazol dyes, colouristic possibilities in 276
— by two-phase infrared method (*FH*) .. 317
reserve 330
screen, apparatus 457
— automatic, on thin glass 539
— on heat-softenable surfaces 471
— inks containing sublimable solids for .. 156
— machine for cylindrical objects 457
— making 59
— multicolour, apparatus for 489
— of pile fabrics 276
— stencils 141
— synthetic-polymer gauzes in 59
— textile, variables in (*P*) 512
with sodium alginate, structural properties and applications in 108
speed of diazotype materials, method and apparatus for evaluating 116
spray-, machine, textile 489
structure and properties of reactive dyes for .. 230

PAGE

Printing—*continued*

Sublistatic, fabric 59
textile, Alcian dyes in (*ICI*) 257
— basic dyes in 275
— effect of superheated steam, hot air and mixtures on sublimation of disperse dyes in 426
— of polyester and acrylic knitted fabrics, reproducibility of colour tone in 496
— Procion dyes, survey of development methods (*ICI*) 34
— review 426
thin or thick textiles, assistant for 59
triacetates, production of dark colours in .. 191
two-colour, electrophoretic 109
use of thickeners in 229
vat, redox catalysts in 59
Print-out compositions, light-sensitive 60
Processing, effect on appearance and wearing properties of knitted and woven fabrics from textured Diolen yarns 54, 108
organic-solvent, of textiles 427, 496
of polyester fibres, role of oligomers in .. 382
problems of oil removal during 55
textile, application of organic solvents in: finishing and dyeing of synthetic-polymer fibres 279
— chlorination of caustic soda solutions used for 157
— solvent-recovery techniques used in .. 547
two webs side by side in same plane, apparatus for 372
wet, of wool textiles, use of water in 373
wool, use of surfactants in 55
Procion and Dispersol–Duranol dyes, batchwise dyeing of polyester–cellulose blends using single-bath method with 537
dyes: batchwise dyeing methods for viscose rayon: filament or spun piece goods: jig and winch dyeing (*ICI*) 537
— — yarn and loose staple (*ICI*) 537
— grid: dye selector for textile printing (*ICI*) 538
— perforated beam-washing machine: new economical washing method for pad–batch dyeings (*ICI*) 215
— in textile printing: development by high-temperature steaming (*ICI*) 537
— — survey of development methods (*ICI*) .. 34
Red H-B (*ICI*) 318
Supra Blue H-3RP (*ICI*) 257, 318
Supra dyes, identification (*IDC*) 527
Proofing process, colour, photomechanical .. 277
Propylene–styrene copolymers, dyeable .. 282
Protac 30 (*YDC*) 320
Proteins (*see also* Keratin, Silk, Wool, Yellowing)
α-fibrous, alternative to coiled-coil model for 189
Psychological tests on personnel 436
Pullovers (*see* Dyeing)
Pulp (*see also* Bleaching, Paper)
unbleached, sulphate, colour 66
Pump selection for future dyeing machines .. 183
Purification of finely powdered oxides 420
PV Fast Black S Hostaprint (*FH*) 214
Fast Bordeaux HFR (*FH*) 214
Red 2BM (*FH*) 536
Pyrazolone colour couplers 92, 146, 220
Pyrene (*see* Reactive dyes)
Pyridine bases, specifications for 375
diquinolono-, pigments 417
nitroanilino-, synthesis and ultraviolet spectra (*C*) 77
and thiazole derivatives, perfluoroalkylation .. 91
3-Pyrrocoline, substituted, dyes derived from .. 97

Q

Quality control and automation from economic point of view 552
colour, in textiles 436
and physical testing 234
Quantimet size analysis of conventional pigment and predispersed pigment (Organic Yellow Toner) (*P*) 17

PAGE

Quinacridone 48
dyes 151
pigments (*P*) 15
— metal quinacridone sulphonates for improving dispersibility 48
sulphonates for improving dispersibility of quinacridone pigments 48
Quinizarin derivatives 379
-2-sulphonic acid 46
Quinoline, cyanomethylidenetetrahydro-, disperse dyes 465
Quinomerocyanines, derivatives of 4-thionthiazolidone-2 and 4-iminothiazolidone-2 .. 375
Quinophthalone, 3′-dihydroxy-, disperse dyes .. 96
disperse dyes 465
pigments 267

R

Radiation and textile fibres 103
Radioactive isotopes, applications in textile industry 103
Rapidamine Turquoise B in textile printing (*FH*) 536
Rare-earth chelates of 2-(*p*-sulphophenylazo)-1,8-dihydroxynaphthalene-3,6-disulphonate .. 145
Rayon (*see also* Crosslinking, Drying, Finishing, Viscose rayon, Wash-and-wear, Washing)
fabric, spun, treated by Poly-set process, behaviour 549
fibres of modified dyeability 103
flame-retardant 468
— differential thermal analysis and thermogravimetric analysis studies 332
Reacna dyes, identification (*IDC*) 526
Reactive agents, antimicrobial finishing of textile materials with 331
compounds, model, reaction under different application conditions 56
Reactive dyeings, black, identification (*IDC*) .. 529
Reactive dyes (*see also* Anionic dyes, Fixation) 45, 151, 379, 383, 416, 545
acylated hydrazine compounds as modifiers for polymers and intermediates for .. 322
aggregation in solution 375
1-alkylamino-4-arylaminoanthraquinone, for wool 493
anthraquinone 49, 98, 187, 224, 267, 418
application by continuous methods 423
azo 463
— with *N*-alkyl-*N*-2-chlorobenzothiazolylsulphonylamino groups 222
— for cellulose 221, 325
— chromium-complex (1:2) for wool .. 95
— copper-complex 222
— metal-complex 149
— and metal complexes 149
— monohalogenotriazinyl 463
— organic amines for use in 542
— water-soluble, for cotton 543
in cellulose and disperse dyes in triacetate films, electron-micrograph studies of physical state 495
for cellulosic fibres 106
on cellulosic fibres, identification of newer types (*IDC*) 524
chemical basis of technology 376
chlorotriazinyl, removal from wool (*Corr*) .. 210
chromatography, physicochemical aspects .. 387
compositions, anthraquinone 224
with different reactive groups, studies in associating characteristics 91
disazo 149, 415
— for cellulose 325, 544
— copper-complex, for cellulose 95
with fluoropyridazine groups for cellulose .. 325
with fluoropyrimidine groups 151
— for cotton 97
with fluorotriazine radicals 416
formazane 465

PAGE

Reactive dyes—*continued*

with heterocyclic-substituted aryl carboxylic or sulphonic acid residue for cotton .. 324
light-fading behaviour 376
metal-complex, formazane 492
monoazo 45, 148
— acid, for wool 221
— for cellulose 148, 149, 325
— containing trihalogenopyrimidyl group, chromium or cobalt complexes 492
— for wool 415
periodate oxidation of cellulose dyed with .. 495
phthalocyanine 153
polyazo, water-soluble, of triazone series .. 416
preparation 376
for printing, structure and properties .. 230
pyrene, for wool and cellulose 416
reactivity 375
Reactolan dyes (*Gy*) 536
Reactone dyes in printing (*Gy*) 536
Recording apparatus, chart-feeding for 38
electrophotographic, photoconductive layers for 378
material, colour-sensitised 472
— electrophotographic 162
— heat-sensitive 277
— multicolour 277
— photographic 61
— pressure-sensitive 277, 472
media, photoconductive composition for use in 109
paper, electrolytic, containing sequestering agent 109
process, electrostatic 61
sheet, containing 6′-nitro-1,3,3-trimethylbenzoindolinospiropyran dispersed in heat-meltable wax 192
— thermographic 471
Reducing agent (*see also* Dyeing or printing)
azaboranes 260
eliminating odour of wool treated with .. 112
Reflectance (*see* Kubelka–Munk)
Reflection measurements, white-pigmented methyl methacrylate as secondary standard for 475
Reflex Blue A5M-G (*FH*) 214
Regeneration of ion-exchange beds using vibratory agitation 88
Regulating, controlling and measuring 387
and control systems, fundamental concepts .. 496
Remacryl Golden Yellow GL (*FH*) 214
Orange GL (*FH*) 214
Remazol Black RL (*FH*) 536
dyes, applied by two-stage cold batch method, fixation of prints 276
— for printing (*FH*) 536
— printing by two-phase infrared method (*FH*) 317
— in two-phase wet fixation process on cotton (*FH*) 214
Reproduction, electrostatic, colour 161
material, light-sensitive 60
— — colour-forming 192
— — organic halogen 471
Research and development, managing 284
Resilience and crush resistance of polyester fibres, improving, and decreasing substantivity for disperse dyes 468
Resin (*see also* Coating, Curing)
-casein ratio, influence on finish performance on leather 281
finishes, effect on dyeings 62
— fluorescent brightening agent compatible with 150
migration, importance in obtaining improved all-cotton durable-press fabrics 429
Resinous compositions, photochemically inert, pigmented by titanium dioxide inorganic nitrate 282
Resins (*see also* Bonding, Curing, Dispersing, Migration, Stabilisers, Stabilising)
alkyd, thermally self-crosslinking, stoving lacquers based on 226

PAGE

Resins—*continued*

detergents and colorants, icosahedral dodecahydrododecaborane derivatives 266
or dyes on fabrics made from cellulosic fibres or polyester–cellulosic blends, effect of drying conditions on migration 424
fluorocarbon, metal flakes coated with .. 50
and glass, improving adhesion between .. 387
low-temperature, steam setting 231
moulding, tough, blending pearlescent platelets in 68
phenol-modified polydiene and metal driers, paints containing 52
polyester, colour indicators for determining degree of cure 70
synthetic 101
thermosetting acrylic, efficient film forming from 101
water-soluble, for use in electrodeposition coating 327
water-thinnable 53
Resorcinol or phloroglucinol, furfural and organic amine, ingrain dyeing of synthetic-polymer fibres with 191
Retannage, drying and method of application of finish, influence on characteristics of finished leather 281
and nature of finish, effect on water-vapour permeability and other characteristics of finished leather 281
Retexturing agents, laundry 333
Reviews of Books (*the names of reviewers are given in italics*)
Absorption Spectrophotometry By G F Lothian (*G Hallas*) 409
Analytical Methods for a Textile Laboratory Edited by J W Weaver (*W A Straw*) .. 456
British Wool Manual Edited by H Spibey (*D M Nunn*) 487
Computer Compilations of Molecular Weights and Percentage Compositions for Organic Compounds By M J S Dewar and R Jones (*W S Boston*) 178
Daylight and its Spectrum By S T Henderson (*F L Warburton*) 409
Dispersion of Powders in Liquids By G D Parfitt (*D Patterson*) 213
Dyeing and Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres By E R Trotman (*C L Bird*) .. 371
Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology. Volume 10—Phenolic Resins to Polyelectrolytes Edited by H F Mark, N G Gaylord and N M Bikales (*W S Boston*) .. 178
Evolutionary Operation By G E P Box and N R Draper (*D M Nunn*) 213
Ein farbiges Jahrhundert By H E Rübesamen (*C O Clark*) 487
Fundamentals of Temperature Control By W K Roots (*M G Mylrol*) 256
History of Dyed Textiles By S Robinson (*C O Clark*) 318
History of Printed Textiles By S Robinson (*C O Clark*) 318
Journal of the Bradford Textile Society 1968-69 Edited by G G Hopkinson (*C O Clark*) .. 179
Management in the Textile Industry (*D M Nunn*) 32
Measurement of Colour By W D Wright (*D Patterson*) 409
Melamins By R A Nicolaus (*R S Asquith*) .. 178
Origins of Chintz By J Irwin and K B Brett (*C Q Clark*) 535
Practical Leather Technology by T C Thorstensen (*H E Nursten*) 85
Profile of the U.K. Market for Textile Chemicals (*S R Cockett*) 371
Outlines of Paint Technology By W M Morgans (*G P Pearson*) 213
Printing Ink Manual Editor in chief F A Askew (*D M Varley*) 256
Standard Handbook of Textiles By A J Hall (*C B Stevens*) 179

PAGE

Reviews of Books—*continued*
Theory and Interpretation of Fluorescence and Phosphorescence By R S Becker (*G Hallas*) 317
Wool Handbook Volume 2 Part 1 Edited by Werner von Bergen (*J Barritt*) 140
Wool Handbook Volume 2 Part 2 Edited by Werner von Bergen (*J Barritt*) 487
Rewinding and batching web in processing chamber 372
Rheological agents 156
— siliceous 89
Rhodamine, benzylidene-, and copper, rotproofing with 193
as cure indicators, curing vinyl resins using .. 475
— photofading: identification of some Rhodamine B photoproducts (*C*) 174
reaction with hydrogen peroxide (*C*) .. 175
Rinase O (*FH*) 536
Rinsing, cloth-, apparatus 488
fabric conditioner for use in 460
textile webs 162
Road-marking composition 226
-marking materials, sulphur, plasticiser for .. 188
Rollers, calender with facilities for easy change.. 258
contamination, preventing 36
guide, diameter: functional size or status symbol? 258
Ronasyn Liquid dyes on polyester fibres (*Rohner*) 319
Roofing granules, mineral, colour coating of .. 226
Rosin (*see also* Bleaching, Stabilising)
paper sized with 195
salt of β-propiolactone adduct, as paper size.. 195
size 459
— composition 165
Rotproof and water-repellent finish for cellulose 164
Rotproofing agent 374
— for cellulosic textiles, tellurides as .. 143
— ester 540
with copper and benzylidenerhodamine .. 193
in relation to heavy textiles (*P*) 504
Rot resistance of cotton fabrics, effect of graft polymerisation of acrylonitrile on 62
of cotton treated with various flame-retardant agents 231
methods for assessing (*P*) 510
Rot-resistant finish for hydrophilic fibrous materials 195
weather-resistant finish for cellulosic textiles.. 195
Rubber (*see also* Bonding, Coating, Stabilising, Vulcanisation)
-coated fabric, dyed 425
improving adhesion to polyester textiles .. 233
and polyester fibres, enhancing adhesion between 65
silica for reinforcing 100
silicone, translucent, rendering transparent .. 387
steering wheel, non-painted, coloured, hard .. 282
stock having enhanced stress resistance of adhesive bonds with textiles 65
synergistic antiozonant mixture for 490
synthetic, choice of antioxidants for compounding 114
vulcanised, diolefin, antiozonant for 115
Rubberised textile filamentary fabric 65
Rugs (*see* Flammability)
Russula species, colouring matters from: identification of principal red components and separation of pterins by isoelectric focusing 219
Rutile (*see also* Titanium dioxide)
pigmentary, in polymeric films, light scattering by 541

S

Samaron Golden Yellow HRR (*FH*) 536
Navy Blue HGL (*FH*) 536
Sampling (*see* Dyeing)
Sandocryl B dyes (*S*) 320
Yellow B-GL (*S*) 319
Sandolan Brown 3GL (*S*) 320
Sanitising, bleaching, oxidising and chorinating agents, chlorinated parabanic acids useful as 260
Satin white, coatings containing, and having stable viscosity 474
Sausage (*see* Dyeing)
Scale inhibition 539
inhibitors 260, 489
— phosphated polyhydroxy compounds as .. 141
— and remover 489
Schiff's Base derived from oxalyl dihydrazide and diacetyl, co-ordination polymers .. 413
Scouring, alkali-shock, continuous hydrophilic pretreatment of cotton and blends with synthetic-polymer fibres 546
and bleaching, influence of grade and colour of cotton on efficiency 546
cotton, improvements in 422
desizing and bleaching, simultaneous .. 228
and desizing, one-bath, with sodium bromite and sodium hydroxide 272
and dyeing, of hydrophobic fibres below boil 261
— one-bath method for polyester fabrics (*YDC*) 35
effluent, wool, recovery of lanolin by ion exchange 38
fibre diameter affected by, wool quality .. 423
nylon 6 (*P*) 74
raw wool 36, 86, 183, 371, 411, 538
— effluent, treatment 259
— technology 423
solvent 547
— current practice and future developments.. 190
textured polyester fabrics to be printed .. 106
Screens, stencil, making 141
Scrooping agent for bulked multifilament yarns 89
Sealing aluminium 168
and covering pavements, composition for .. 155
Sebum, synthetic, removability from durable-press fabrics 423
Segard–Serracant machine tunnel (*C*) 27
Selenium, trifluoromethyl-, group, influence on colour of aminoazobenzene and cyanine dyes 219
Selvedge uncurler and web guider, combined .. 458
Sensitised sheets containing de-ammoniated, ammonium-exchanged molecular sieve .. 277
Sensitising dyes, for inorganic photoconductive substances 220
— photographic 414
— — containing amidinium ion auxochromophore system, application 230
— solubilised 92
Sequestering agent, electrolytic recording paper containing 109
— metal-ion, poly(itaconic acid) as 39
— organic, purification of titanium dioxide with 51
— phosphine oxides 540
and chelating agent, phosphonate 458
–surfactant properties, compounds having .. 458
Serilene and Serisol dyes, on polyester fibres (*YDC*) 35
— sensitivity to pH under high-temperature dyeing conditions (*YDC*) 538
— on triacetate fibres (*YDC*) 538
and Serisol prints on Crimplene (*YDC*) .. 35
Serisol dyes (*see also* Serilene dyes)
— on bulked Tricel (*YDC*) 35
Set-supercontraction characteristics of keratin fibres 194
–supercontraction characteristics of oxidised wools: setting oxidised wool in distilled water 194
Setarolen dyes (*Gy*) 537
Setting (*see also* Heat setting)
durable, of wool 430
effect of continuous crabbing on fabrics woven from undyed polyester fibres 431
fabric, apparatus for 322
— made of texturised thermoplastic fibres .. 65
hair 280
oxidised wool in distilled water, set–supercontraction characteristics of oxidised wools 194
and reactive dyeing, simultaneous, durable, of human hair 108
steam, low-temperature, of resins 231
— of wool above 100°C, degree of set and fabric properties 549
Setting—*continued*
ultrasonic, of natural and synthetic-polymer fibres 112
wool 63
— effect of acylation on 63
— polyhydroxy compounds used with reducing agents for 333
— relation to formation of mixed disulphides by action of thioglycollic acid on wool cystine 430
— to withstand machine washing 472
Sewage (*see also* Dewatering)
domestic, influence of trivalent chromium on biological treatment 412
treatment, activated-sludge 539
Shading of cloth 328
Shadowmark, rendering opaque by solvent treatment 386
Shadowmarking, opaque, of paper 386
Shape-holding properties of cellulosic fabrics, differential treatment for improving .. 473
Sheet material, coated 550
— — with plastic 433
— patterned 434
— — thermoplastic 474
— water-vapour-permeable, flexible 282
Sheeting, degradation during wash-and-wear cycles 273
Shoes, fabric for 280
Shrink-resist finish for wool 432
finishing of wool 63
— with polyurethane (*P*) 337
— by treatment with decausticised xanthate solution 195
Shrink-resistant and antistatic agents 185
finish 64
— for wool 164, 385
— — by interfacial crosslinking 432
knitted fabric having elastic recovery .. 385
and water-repellent finish for natural fibres .. 550
and water-repellent treatment, combined .. 64
wool 280
— finish for rendering wool and cellulose water repellent 164
Shrink-resisting agent, hot-water ageing of wool treated with 280
— and softening agent, composition containing 460
combined with other finishing effects by interfacial polymerisation 280
continuous, of wool, with alkali-metal dichloroisocyanurates 195
— — tops 164
and dyeing, continuous, combined, of wool .. 470
finish for wool 550
Hercosett 57, influence of dechlorination in pretreatment of wool intended for .. 279
knitted wool goods, problems 63
treatment, potassium permanganate–salt, effects on frictional properties of wool fibres: correlation between static coefficients and measurements on intrados and extrados of crimp 110
— — effects on frictional properties of wool: dependence on nature of rubbing surface .. 194
wool with Synthappret LKF from aqueous media (*P*) 343
Shrinkage (*see also* Felting)
of textiles in dry cleaning: causes of relaxation shrinkage 546
in wool garments during washing, measurement 434
Shrinking sleeve-heads 539
and washing, mineral-tanned leather of improved resistance to 281
Sieve-drum wet treatment, using hydrostatic pressure 372
— of textiles on 321
Sighting colours, water-soluble 461
Silanes or siloxanes, fluoroalkoxyalkyl, as water- and oil-repellent agents 460
— sulphopropylated organofunctional .. 39

PAGE

Silica 225
aerogel, flatted paints containing 467
— and/or maize starch, antiskid printing ink containing 103
–aluminium, aluminium–, flake pigments .. 327
–carbon black pigment 100
-coated lead chromate pigments 224
continuous production 51
porous, titanium dioxide coated with .. 100
pyrogenic 51
for reinforcing rubber 100
structurally modified 381
–titanium dioxide pigment 51
wet, mechanical removal of free water from.. 100
Silicate as catalyst in peroxide bleaching .. 329
glaze, enamel or paint coatings 188
Siliceous pigment, deaeration and compaction .. 327
rheological agents 89
Silicon carbide, pigmentary 155
-containing vat dyes 379
in fabrics, determination by neutron activation analysis 196
organo-, improving strength of cotton and wool fabrics with 331
Silicone, aminoalkyl-, size for glass fibres .. 489
copolymers as fibre sizes 458
isocyanate-modified, paper sized with .. 195
— for sizing paper 280
release coatings for paper 233
size for paper and cellulosic textiles 386
Silk (*see also* Tin-weighting)
fibroin, structure and chemical degradation by acid and alkali 271
-spinning mills (Ford Ayrton & Co. Ltd), one of Britain's last, closure (*N*) 84
Siloxanes, organopoly-, for coating polycarbonate and acrylic plastics 475
or silanes, fluoroalkoxyalkyl, as water- and oil-repellent agents 460
— sulphopropylated, organofunctional .. 39
Silver fluoride compositions, ultraviolet-irradiated, as biocides 184
halide emulsions, dispersing colour couplers in 426
— supersensitisation of benzylidene and styryl dyes 60
occlusion, preventing in colour photography 192
Silver–dye–bleach process, azo dye for 148
disazo dyes for 492
magenta azo dyes for 221
trisazo dyes for 416
Singeing, flame-, machine 86
polyester and polyester–cellulosic fabrics .. 140
textile webs and wetting-out without intermediate cooling 36
Size, aminoalkylsilicone, for glass fibre .. 489
fibre, silicone copolymers as 458
finishes and bonding agents, decausticised polymeric alcohol xanthates as 473
gelatinisable aqueous solutions of poly(ethylene oxide) resin as 459
for glass fibres 322, 459
— polybutadienedicarboxylic anhydride amino salt adducts 142
internal, for cellulosic webs 39
for paper 474
— salt of β-propiolactone adduct of rosin .. 195
poly(vinyl acetate), for glass fibres 459
rosin 165, 459
silicone, for paper and cellulosic textiles .. 386
textile 260
— ethyleneurea as 459
water-dispersible, resin 39
Sizing (*see also* Desizing) 432, 488
agents 260
baths, acrylic, determination of composition.. 434
paper, with cationic polyamine and carboxylic anhydride 113
— cationic starch for 142
— with fatty acid and carbohydrate 66
— hydrophobic ketene dimer for 165
— isocyanate-modified silicones for 280
surface, of paper 386
— — with cyanoethyl acid-hydrolysed starch 113
warps of man-made filament yarns 162

PAGE

Sizing—*continued*
weaving and finishing, electron microscopy of surface of fibres from blue denim garment after 62
yarns from cellulosic fibres and blends .. 546
Skins (*see also* Bating, Deliming, Depilation, Hides, Leather, Pickling)
and hides, preservation against bacterial damage 281
Slime control 373
Slitting and untwisting tubular fabrics, machine for 539
Sliver (*see* Drying)
Sludge (*see also* Dewatering)
-separating and flocculating apparatus .. 410
treatment 142
Smoke colour, artificially imparting to foodstuffs 275
Smooth-drying and abrasion-resistant finish for cellulose textiles 111
cotton cloths having improved ability to absorb moisture 333, 385
finish 111, 550
— with aminoplast, discharge printing direct-dyed halogenoalkyl-crosslinked cellulose fabric and giving 470
— for cellulose–polyester blend fabrics .. 232
— for cellulosic textiles.. 64, 194, 333, 460, 473, 550
— — bis(dimethyloldihydroxyethyleneurea)-*p*-dioxan as 143
— delayed-cure 333
— durable 111
— — for cellulosic fabrics 473
— — imparting to cellulosic textiles with methylolated hydroxyalkyl carbamates .. 163
— imparting to direct-dyed halogenoalkyl-crosslinked cellulose 470
— with improved abrasion and tear resistance 473
— mild-cure, for cotton 231
properties imparted by coating with methylpolysiloxane elastomeric polymer 386
and soil-resistant finishes for cellulose textiles 163
textiles, bleaching agent for 260
Society of Dyers and Colourists Annual Dinner.. 295
Annual General Meeting 293
Associates, election 1970 313
A.S.D.C. examinations, 1969, examination papers 7
A.S.D.C. examinations, 1970, examination papers 497
A.S.D.C. examinations, 1969, examiners' report 11
A.S.D.C. examinations, 1970, examiners' report 501
Basic Dyes Committee (*N*) 408
Committees 1970–71 286
Corporate and Non-Corporate membership.. 1
death of members 31, 139, 178, 212, 256, 487, 535
deposition of sealed communications .. 3
diplomas and medals, presentation 180
diplomas in tinctorial technology 2
election of Officers and Members of Council.. 1
Fellows, election 84, 313
historical records 3
Journal, notice to authors of papers 2
— papers for publication in (*N*) 212
— and questionnaire (*N*) 534
Junior Members 1
library 3
Meetings of Council and Committees 31, 84, 139, 178, 212, 256, 316, 370, 408, 456, 487, 535
membership fees and categories 1
obituary notices 30, 177, 211, 534
objects 1
Officers and Council 1970–71 285
Officers and Members of Council, election regulations 1
Past Presidents 286
Perkin Discussion, report by T H Morton .. 455
reports of Regions and Junior Sections for 1969–70 (*N*) 314
representatives on external bodies 289

PAGE

Society of Dyers and Colourists—*continued*
Regions and Junior Sections 289
retiring President's message 292
Sodium borohydride in vat dyeing 423
bromite (*see also* Desizing and scouring)
— desizing baths, use and stability of surfactants in 383
chloride, removal from C.I. Acid Black 1 .. 550
chlorite (*see also* Desizing and bleaching)
— action on cellulose and cellulose derivatives 329
hydroxide (*see* Desizing and scouring)
perborate, kinetics of thermal decomposition 260
Softeners 39, 89, 149, 323, 459
cationic 218
— fabric 38
compatible with anionic detergents 459
and fabric additives, identification by infrared spectroscopy 388
for nylon and fibre-glass fabrics 323
Softening, complete, of water where hardness exceeds alkalinity 184
compositions, textile 185
and shrink-resisting agent, composition containing 460
wool materials containing polyurethane (*P*) .. 340
Soil, fatty, and pigments, different, measurement and assessment of action of fluorescent brighteners in presence 475
redeposition, on polyester fibre and test methods 69
— tests, carbon black, anomalous results in .. 496
-release chemicals 428
release, and durable press, finishing for .. 237
— finishing, applications and limitations .. 162
— — chemistry of polymeric acrylates in .. 278
— — of knitted polyester fabrics 279
— — of synthetic-polymer material with special reference to furnishing fabrics 110
— properties and sorption of fluorescent brightening agent by cotton, effect of hydrophilic polymer-graft finishes on .. 332
— and related effects, finishing processes for synthetic-polymer and blended textiles to confer 431
-releasing and durable-press agent 374
-repellent finish, durable 550
-resistant, and oleophobic finish for fibrous materials 540
— smooth-drying finishes for cellulose textiles 163
— and water- and oil-repellent finish .. 550
— and wear-resistant finishing with fluorochemical polymers 428
-retardant composition 261
-retardant finish 143
water-, oil- and stain-repellent finish .. 64
Soiling, carpet, effect of pile compaction on .. 385
in copper roller printing 548
and detergency: deposition and transfer experiments with fatty soils 227
dry, of textiles, causes 61
fabric, by air pollution 550
method, improved, laboratory, for carpets .. 69
sensitivity of textiles to 61
and soil-retention behaviour of fibres, physicochemical principles 431
Solidazol Brilliant Blue FBR (*CFM*) 535
dyes, identification (*IDC*) 525
N dyes, dyeing with (*CFM*) 214
Solidurit IH, improvement of fastness of sulphur and sulphur vat dyes to washing and peroxide treatment using 273
Solubiliser for dyes 218
Solubility test for wool and application in studies on chemically modified wools 235
Solvent (*see also* Finishing)
dyes, disazo 95
— and pigments, hexamethyltriaminophenylfluorene 151
— triarylmethane 326
emulsions, use in preparation of polyester–cotton blends 329
-recovery techniques used in textile processing 547
treatment, rendering shadowmark opaque by 386

PAGE

Solvents (*see also* Dyeing, Dyeing and finishing, Finishing)
- application of polymers from (*P*) 337
- for hair dyes 142
- organic, application of finishing agents from 333
- — electrokinetic potentials of direct dyes in aqueous media in presence 145
- and swelling agents, diffusion, in polymers .. 269

Spandex fibres, and films, linear poly(ether– or ester–urethane–ureas) as 105
- — polysiloxanes as lubricants for 374
- rendering fast to gas-fume fading 494

Specific charge on textile surfaces, methods of measurement 69

Spectrophotometer 167

Spectroscopy, absorption, colour system for .. 71
- electron spin resonance, of solvent- and heat-treated wool 235

Spinning and carding wool, lubricant for .. 142

Spirobenzopyranindoline derivatives, photochromic compositions containing 414

Spiropyrans, benzo-β-naphthoiso-, having photochromic or fluorescent properties depending on ambient conditions 150
- electrophotographic imaging using 472

Stabilisation, heat, of nylon 55
- of natural and synthetic polymers 67
- of nylon 271
- of polyoxymethylene 234
- of vinyl chloride polymers 68

Stabilisers (*see also* Absorbers)
- for acrylonitrile–butadiene–styrene copolymers 40
- alkylated hydroxyphenylbenzotriazole, dyed poly(vinyl acetal) sheet containing 387
- amino-substituted polycyclic heterocyclic, for organic substances 40
- and antioxidants for polyolefins 144
- for aqueous chlorine solutions, 2-oxazolidinones as 459
- for chlorine-containing polymers 374
- in colour photography, 6-hydroxychromans as 278
- for halogen-containing synthetic resins .. 219
- — zinc salts of phosphorus compounds as .. 90
- heat, for halogen-containing polymers .. 262
- — for nylon 374
- — for polymers 262
- — for polyolefins 144
- — for vinyl halide resins, oxazolines as .. 167
- — — tribasic lead isophthalate as 323
- light, for pigmented polymers, bisamides as .. 90
- — for polypropylene fibres 262
- for nylon 218
- — synergistic combination of *NN′*-di-β-naphthyl-*p*-phenylenediamine and 2-mercaptobenzothiazole as 460
- for oxidation bases, 2,3-dihydroxynaphthalene as 92
- for oxymethylene polymers 219
- for plastics against ultraviolet radiation and oxidation 40
- for polymers 90
- — containing chlorine, dicarboxylic acid monoester monohydrazides as 413
- — 2-hydroxy-4-alkoxy-4′-alkylbenzophenones as 90
- for polyolefins 41, 282, 323, 413, 460
- — oxalic acid diamides as 375
- — bis(monosubstituted alkyl)sulphones as .. 144
- — combination of tertiary amine and phenol as 375
- — copper and zinc salts of dicyclohexyldithiophosphinic acid as 90
- — hindered trisphenols as 461
- — 2-amino-4-thiazolines as 41
- — and organic materials 461
- — against oxidative deterioration, 3-alkyl-4-hydroxyphenoxyalkanoic acids as 41
- — phenolic esters as 41
- — pigments as 48
- — resorcinol di(alkyl benzoates) as 41
- — sulphur-containing phosphites as 41
- for poly-α-olefins, heterocyclic phosphorus compounds as 185

PAGE

Stabilisers—*continued*
- for polypropylene, hydroxyanthraquinones as 41
- for polyurethanes 219
- for poly(vinyl chloride) 144
- — oxamides as 144
- — resins 461
- reactive, ultraviolet: ultraviolet stability of cotton treated with terephthaloyl monochloride phenylester 549
- rendering polyolefins more receptive to .. 475
- for solid polymers, quaternary ammonium borohydrides as 143
- for synthetic polymers, alkyl thioborates as .. 185
- ultraviolet 144
- — for plastics 90
- — — and cellulose derivatives 90
- — for polymers 185
- — for polyolefins 144
- — substituted 1,4-benzoquinones as 323
- for vinyl chloride polymers and copolymers .. 219
- — tribasic lead sulphate as 41
- white, for polyethylene 114
- for white-pigmented polyolefin 387

Stabilising acrylic polymers to heat 157
- and bleaching rosin compounds with 1,3,4-thiadiazole polysulphides 142
- composition, synergistic, for polyolefins 460, 490
- and dispersing agent, liquid 374
- — solid 374
- dyes in film-forming coating compositions .. 102
- fluorochemical finishes 550
- knitted fabric 183
- modacrylic fibres with hydroxyphenyl-2*H*-benzotriazoles 164
- nylon to heat, copper–urea derivative complexes for 40
- nylon, inorganic iodides and copper phthalates for 460
- plastics to light, chlorinated benzophenones for 90
- polymercaptan resins during storage .. 166
- polymers and copolymers of branched-chain mono-α-olefins containing at least five carbon atoms 68
- polyolefins, oxalyl dihydrazides for 323
- — and rubber, alkyltrialkylvinyl sulphides for 490
- — substituted indoles for 461
- — to ultraviolet radiation 282
- polypropylene against heating 166
- resins to light 434
- rubbers, phosphite triesters for 41
- set in wool by crosslinking 472
- tubular-knitted fabric 87, 539

Stain, biological 336, 476
- -removal, laundering and bleaching compositions 142
- water-, oil- and soil-repellent finish 64
- and water repellents 90
- and water-repellent and soil-resistant finish .. 490

Stannic chloride (*see also* Tin-weighting)
- organo-, fungicidal compounds, synergistic agents for 218

Stannous chloride and thiazine dye, variable-density light filters utilising 116

Starch, cationic, for paper sizing 142
- cyanoethyl acid-hydrolysed, surface sizing of paper with 113
- ethers, colour-imparting complexes, for swimming pools 151
- maize, and/or silica aerogel, antiskid printing ink containing 103
- monothiocarbonate disulphide for increasing strength of paper and resistance to ageing .. 113
- raw, as adhesive, cast-coating process using .. 113

Steam pleating, colour fastness to, new test method for 69

Steaming (*see also* Dyeing)
- continuously, of textile fibres 372
- drying and heat setting of textiles 85
- or heat fixation of dyes 216
- knitwear, formes for 372
- pressurised, of webbing 488
- tubular-knitted fabric 87

PAGE

Steaming—*continued*
- wool below atmospheric pressure, autoclave for 141

Steel (*see also* Coating)
- stainless, dark coloured surface on 270

Stencil duplication, emulsion paste ink for .. 467

Stenter 37
- for biaxial stretching 259
- chain 489
- clip 322
- — avoiding contamination 259
- modern, lubrication 258
- overfeed apparatus for 37
- pin plate or block for 37

Stereoscan microscopy of chlorine-resin-treated wool 235

Stilbenes and coumarins, substituted, synthesis .. 324
- 4,4-diamino-, and 4,4-diaminodibenzyl-, azomethine derivatives, relation between structure and luminescence 324

Stockings, improving physical characteristics .. 112

Stones (*see also* Colouring)
- apparatus for applying colour coating and reflective glass beads to 184

Straightener for woven and knitted fabrics .. 87

Strengthening fibrous material 550
- swellable fibrous material with amine oxide .. 474

Stretch cotton textiles 164
- fabric, woven 386
- ratios, high, coated fabrics having 386
- weftwise, apparatus for imparting to fabric .. 86
- — method and apparatus for imparting to woven webs 37
- yarns and fabrics 164

Stretching, biaxial, stenter for 259
- and dyeing, continuously, undrawn yarn .. 275

Strike-through resistance of fabrics, improving 165

Stripping and levelling agent for acid dyes on nylon 89

Strontium–magnesium glazing enamels opacified by cerium, zirconium and titanium compounds, manufacture and properties .. 100

Styrene (*see also* Coating)
- amino-, copolymerisation of methyl methacrylate with coloured monomers based on 234
- –butadiene and styrene–acrylate resins in solvent-based paint, determination .. 115

Styryl basic dyes, heterocyclic, for acrylic fibres 47
- and benzyidene dyes, supersensitisation, in silver halide emulsions 60
- derivatives from methyl-substituted aromatic hydrocarbons, preparation 186
- dyes, solubilised 187
- and merocyanine dyes 47, 97

Sublistatic (*see* Printing)

Suede fabric 233
- -like finish on thermoplastic material .. 87
- -like synthetic-polymer material 475
- -like thermoplastic sheet 282
- sheet material 282

Sulfanol Brilliant Green 3J Liquid (*Fran*) .. 536
- Brown J Liquid (*Fran*) 34

α-Sulphocarboxylic ester surfactants 89

Sulphol Fast Black ICL (*James Robinson*) .. 319

Sulphone and phenol as antioxidant, synergistic mixture 142

Sulphonyl isocyanates as water-combining agents in polyurethane coating compositions .. 155

Sulphoxonium salts as textile assistants 374

Sulphur dioxide, effect of atmosphere containing, on breaking strength of fabrics of different fibre content 53
- dyes 47, 417
- — dyeing or printing cellulosic, polyester and polyamide fibres with thiosulphuric acid derivatives of 108
- — reduced, oxidation and fixation 495

Supersensitisers, photographic, cyanine dyes as .. 464

Supersensitising combination of cyanine dyes .. 471
- dye combination 43, 92

Surface-active urethanes 218
- covering, embossed decorative 114
- tension, device for measuring 435

PAGE

Surfactants (*see also* Detergents, Wetting) 217, 322
alkylphenyl polyoxyethylene, determination in presence of anionic dyes 550
anionic, foaming characteristics 412
concentration, measuring 435
hydroxylated, cationic 217
influence on agglomeration of titania and Chrome Yellow pigments during dry storage 92
infrared spectroscopic identification 167
low-foaming, biodegradable 260
non-ionic: polyethers of α-diols 217
— separation from lipids by thin-layer chromatography 475
for pigment dispersions 539
polyether amine oxide, useful as flocculating agents 458
and polymers, adsorption on titanium dioxide modified by inorganic compounds .. 43
polyoxyalkylene, biodegradable, liquid, non-ionic 39
proteinaceous 89
–sequestrant properties, compounds having .. 458
α-sulpho branched-chain fatty acids 142
α-sulphocarboxylic ester 89
for textile mill, evaluation 540
unsaturated, copolymers, thickening agents .. 39
use and stability in sodium bromite desizing baths 383
use in wool processing 55
Swelling agents, effect on mechanical properties of cotton fibres 328
of cotton cellulose, moisture sorption in relation to 193
measurements, fibre-, apparatus and technique for 552
and solvent agents, diffusion in polymers .. 269
of wool fibres, effect of various treatments on 422
Synacril dyes: light fastness on Crylor acrylic fibre (*ICI*) 257
Syntans for producing shrunken grain leather .. 195
Synthappret LKF (*see* Shrink resisting)
Synthetic-polymer fibres (*see also* Antifilling finish, Antistatic, Dyeing, Finishing, Fluorescent brightening, Heat setting, Printing, Setting) 189
and cellulosic fibres, blends, quantitative analysis 195
chemical surface modification 65
containing fine and coarse titanium dioxide .. 422
modified, of improved dyeability: synthesis and structure 54
— properties and applications 53
and plastics, similarities in structure 53
and regenerated cellulose filaments, physical changes in fibrillar structure 271
relation between autoxidisability and fastness to light of dyeings 56
textiles, radiochemical and free-radical modification 431
worldwide marketing trends in 422

T

Talc-containing pigments 155
Tannery, automation in 436
Tannin analysis, thermodynamic study of dyeing and suitability of hide powders for use in .. 114
Tanning 474
chrome, new technique for 281
drum, automatic 259
and dyeing, simultaneous, of skins 275
extracts, vegetable, reaction with chromium-tanned modified collagen 281
limed pelts 433
Tear- and abrasion-resistant finish for cellulosic textiles 473
Tellurides as rotproofing agents for cellulosic textiles 143
Temperature, fabric, measurement 69
Tensile-testing apparatus 70
Tension controller, web or warp, with safety device 488
indicator for web 116
Tenter imparting controlled uniform tension .. 37
Terasil Brilliant Yellow 6G (*CIBA*) 33
Terbium chelates, fluorescent 327
Terpene acrylate polymers, polyolefins coated with 114
Terylene top, heat-fastness properties of Duranol and Dispersol (ICI) dyes on 274
Testing, accelerated, of finishes for hardboard .. 115
and analysis, chemical 234
physical, and quality control 234
textile, using non-linear equation, iterative method of evaluating results 115
Tetrazapentacene pigments 47
***p*-Tetrachloroquinone** for covalent binding of acid dyes to cellulose 103
Tetrathiodiphosphonothioates as fungicides .. 459
Tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium chloride, *N*-methylolacrylamide and acrylamide, creaseproofing cotton by *in situ* polymerisation 231
properties of viscose rayon fabrics treated with 430
Textile (*see also* Burning, Flammability, Soiling)
chemical research problems, practical approach to solving 186
coated with methylpolysiloxane elastomeric polymer 386
design: art, science and technology 71
fibres, internal and external surfaces 54
— and radiation 103
— surface characteristics 421, 468, 494
forming on heat-degradable backings .. 328
and hygiene 279, 431
industry, application of metallic filaments in .. 54
— applications of radioactive isotopes in .. 103
— application of ultrasonics in 410
— economic trends in 284
— effect of federal water-quality programme on 412
— electronic data processing in 167
— management in 552
— oil fuels and application in 321
— progress in 284
— in 1970s, techniques in 157
-information retrieval, cost problem in .. 72
— and storage in 1970s 72
-labelling regulations in Federal Germany .. 284
mills, noise abatement in 72
— water usage in 412
and paper towels, relative drying power .. 335
science and colour technology, education in .. 369
surfaces, methods of measurement of specific charge on 69
thick, voluminous, continuous treatment .. 322
Texturising 164
methods, review and comparison 545
processes, fundamentals 545
technology, aspects 545
Thermochromism and piezochromism of dimers of triarylimidazolyl, mechanism 375
Thermocopying 161
Thermofixation, evaluation of disperse dyes for 167
Thermographic copying process 161
materials, erasing and regenerating 161
Thermoplastic (*see also* Coating, Embossing, Mass coloration)
deformation imaging with colour reagents .. 115
ether-linked, oxidation 281
fibres, measuring rate of burn 283
material, suede-like finish on 87
sheet, suede-like 282
Thermosetting amine–epoxide mouldings .. 234
moulded articles, imparting high gloss and stain resistance to 114
Thermosol (*see also* Dyeing)
equipment, directly heated, avoidance of colour changes in 384
treatment, dye uptake and structural changes in polyester filaments during, influence of orientation 57
1,3,4-Thiadiazole polysulphides, bleaching and stabilising rosin compounds with 142
Thiazine and stannous chloride dye, variable-density light filters utilising 116
and xanthene dyes on basis of *T*-energy transfer, determination of *S–T* transition probabilities 145
Thiazole and pyridine derivatives, perfluoroalkylation 91
Thickening agent 374
anhydride interpolymers useful as 261
copolymers of unsaturated surfactants .. 39
novel, for pigment printing 59
particulate 261
Thin-layer chromatography, apparatus for .. 435
one- and two-dimensional, separation and identification of fluorescent brightening agents by 283
Thioglycollic acid (*see* Setting, Wool)
Thiourea dioxide (*see also* Bleaching)
as reducing agent for use in dyeing or printing with vat dyes of acrylonitrile–vinylidene chloride copolymers 384
Threading fabric or web, apparatus for .. 87
Tin or zinc alloys, coloured coatings from .. 420
-weighting, cumulative, of silk with stannic chloride 194
Tinctorial strength of pigments, intensification .. 466
Tinting composition, dry, for water-based or water-thinnable paints 327
dyes, effect on chromaticity characteristics of newsprint (*ICI*) 215
glass, lacquers for 102
strength, of carbon black 376
— and surface area of white pigments .. 376
Titanate coating composition 493
Titaniferous minerals, production of anosovite from 268
Titanium compounds as mordants and bleaching agents 374
pigments, coloured, having spinel structure .. 269
sulphate solution and titanium dioxide, production from titaniferous ore 155
tetravalent, constitution and variation during thermal hydrolysis of solutions in sulphuric acid 42
— structural changes in hydroxide compounds 413
Titanium dioxide (*see also* Weathering)
18, 100, 155, 225, 268, 327, 381, 466, 545
alumina-coated 155
anatase, acid-reacting, ceramic-grade .. 466
— or rutile, apparatus for producing from titanium sulphate 269
— calcium sulphate pigment, electroscopic powder pigmented with 52
and Chrome Yellow pigments, influence of surfactants on agglomeration during dry storage 92
coated 269
— with porous silica 100
concentrate 381
crystal, photoconductivity 43
cyclic process for producing 51
dispersible in both aqueous and organic-solvent vehicles 51
fine and coarse, synthetic-polymer fibres containing 422
influence of particle charge and resin adsorption on opacity of alkyd paint films pigmented with 381
and inorganic nitrate, photochemically inert resinous compositions pigmented by .. 282
kinetics of anatase–rutile transition preparation by two methods 42
with other metal oxides 51
modified by inorganic compounds, adsorption of surfactants and polymers on 43
nylon filaments pigmented with 422
in paint films, electron-microscope study of dispersion 115
photochemically inert 51
photodegradation of nylon 6.6 by 494
photoreactive 51, 188
photosensitive, anatase 381

PAGE

Titanium dioxide—*continued*
- pigment, influence of electrolytes on colloidal-chemical properties .. 92
- — liquid–liquid extraction of chromium from 541
- — modern .. 376
- — from non-pigmentary waste titanium dioxide .. 493
- pigmented acrylic coatings, exterior durability 381
- pigmented compositions, reducing greying .. 225
- produced by vapour-phase oxidation of titanium halide, improving pigmentary properties .. 545
- producing by removal of chromium from beneficiated titaniferous ore .. 225
- purification with organic sequestering agents 51
- pyrogenic .. 100
- readily wettable .. 466
- rutile, anhydrite composite pigment .. 466
- — finishing .. 466
- –silica pigment .. 51
- stabilised .. 155
- surface area and porosity .. 92
- surface coating .. 381
- surface treatment .. 155
- suspensions and delustred nylon, estimation of delustring agents in .. 69
- and titanium sulphate solution, production from titaniferous ore .. 155
- treating in fluidised bed .. 269
- treatment of ores containing .. 51
- in water, heat of immersion .. 43
- in wide range of concentrations, adsorption of polyester resin on .. 420

Toner, electrostatographic .. 230
- liquid, for electrophotography .. 328

Tow (*see* Drying)

Towels (*see* Drying)

Training, technical, in textile finishing industry .. 167

Transfer material, pressure-sensitive .. 61
- medium .. 160

Treating apparatus, textile, centrifugal .. 488

Treatment of textiles under lengthwise tension .. 259

Triacetate (*see also* Cellulose triacetate, Dyeing or printing, Printing)
- fabric, coloured double-knit .. 470
- films, electronmicrograph studies of physical state of disperse dyes in .. 495

Triallyl–ethylene–vinyl acetate cyanurate terpolymers, for coating paper .. 165
- — water-borne paint containing .. 157

Triarylmethane basic dyes for acrylic fibres .. 96
- solvent dyes .. 326

Triazines, phosphorus-containing, as flame-retarding agents .. 412

***s*-Triazines**, substituted, and derivatives as surface finishes .. 540

Triazole derivatives as fluorescent brightening agents .. 47
- dyes, cationic .. 326

Tributyl phosphate and phosphate ester of ethylene oxide condensate as assistant in basic dyeing of acrylic fibres .. 142

Tricel (*see also* Dyeing and finishing)
- high-bulk: high-temperature dyed (*S*) .. 319
- — in weft-knitted fabrics .. 484
- — yarn, production (*P*) .. 483
- knit–deknit yarn, production (*P*) .. 483

Tricelon high-bulk (*P*) .. 485

1,1,1,-Trichloroethane, stabilised .. 89

Triglycidyl isocyanurate mixtures hardenable at room temperature .. 434

Trimethinecyanine dyes .. 464

Trimethyl borate, green flame by aspirating .. 476

Trimming, selvedge, equipment for .. 85

Triphenylmethane dyes (*see also* Fading)
- for acrylic fibres .. 378

Trisazo dyes for silver–dye–bleach process .. 416

Tris(1-aziridinyl)phosphine oxide and cellulose, extent of formation of ether linkages between .. 429
- network formation in cotton modified with .. 429

Trisphenols, hindered, as stabilisers for polyolefins .. 461

PAGE

Tristimulus values, conversion tables (*CMC*) .. 356
- weights for calculation .. 552

Tufted and flocked fabric .. 334

Tumescal OPE liquid: for dyeing polyester fibres and blends (*ICI*) .. 257

U

Ultrasonics, application in textile industry .. 410

Untwisting and slitting tubular fabrics, machine for .. 539

Upholstery (*see* Backing, Dyeing)

Urea, alkylene-, 4-hydroxy and 4-alkoxy derivatives of and *N*-alkoxymethyl compounds, reactivity, hydrolysis and catalysis 427
- dimethylol-, reaction with water-soluble cellulose acetate .. 233
- *NN'*-dimethylol-, all-wool durable-press fabrics .. 232
- dimethyloldihydroxyethylene-, content of glyoxal-based resins, determination by oxidation with periodic acid .. 496
- dimethylolethylene-, –cellulose (DMEU)–cotton reaction, salts of diethylaminoethyl (DEAE)–cottons as built-in catalysts for .. 62
- — and dimethyloldihydroxyethylene, mixed catalyst systems for reactions of cotton with 412
- — influence of preliminary mercerisation on tenacity of cotton fibres and yarns finished with .. 231
- — reaction with wool .. 332
- ethylene-, as textile size .. 459
- fluorinated, finish for water and oil repellency –formaldehyde, colorimetric estimation of fixed resin in cotton treated with .. 435
- — initial condensates, infrared absorption spectra .. 260
- — resins, condensed, analysis .. 69
- hydroxymethyl-, general acid–base catalysis in formation in water .. 142
- — in water, bifunctional catalysis and mechanism of formation .. 142
- polyfluoro-, finish for cotton .. 331
- in reactive dyeing .. 56
- solutions, cold, interaction of wool with .. 422

Urethane (*see also* Coating compositions)
- adhesives, solvent-based, bonding with .. 232
- compositions for treating textiles, leather and substrates .. 490
- foams, chemistry in textile applications .. 279
- hydrophilic, for treating fabrics .. 40
- surface-active .. 218

Uron resins as textile finishing agents .. 459

V

Vanadium–zirconium, blue, pigments .. 188

Vapour-phase deposition of surface polymers and crosslinking on cotton fabrics .. 427

Varnishes, hydrophilic .. 382
- and paints, D-limonene as solvent in .. 188
- and printing inks .. 103

Vat dyes, anthraquinone .. 153
- — carbazole .. 153
- chemistry and reduction .. 106
- effect on photodegradation of cotton (*C*) .. 19
- equilibrium distribution .. 273
- new, naphthoquinonyl .. 375
- photochemical behaviour, reaction with polymer substrate (*C*) .. 203
- ring-closure method for preparing .. 151
- silicon-containing .. 379
- sulphur-containing, phthalocyanine .. 153
- sulphur, and sulphur dye, improvement of fastness to washing and peroxide treatment using Solidurit IH .. 273

Vat pigments (*P*) .. 14

Vat polymer, new polythioindigo .. 42

Vehicle–pigment interaction during film formation, microscope examination .. 101

Verofix dyes (*FBy*) .. 536

PAGE

Vinyl (*see also* Crosslinking, Curing, Polymerisation)
- acetate–ethylene copolymer blends with polyolefins .. 272
- acetate–ethylene–triallyl cyanurate terpolymers for coating paper .. 165
- — water-borne paint containing .. 157
- chloride (*see also* Stabilisation, Stabilisers)
- — –ethylene copolymers, metallising .. 421
- halide (*see also* Stabilisers)
- — resin compositions having excellent resistance to heat, light and plate-out .. 68
- — resins containing oxazolines as heat stabilisers .. 167
- resin composition as cold-set ink .. 188
- resin sheeting, chemical embossing .. 115

Vinylic filler pigments .. 187

Vinylidene chloride–acrylonitrile copolymers, stabilised solutions .. 262
- cyanide copolymer fibres of improved dye receptivity .. 55

Vinylsulphone dyes, application .. 383
- reaction with wool .. 430

Viscometer, use in printworks (*P*) .. 517

Viscose rayon (*see also* Finishing, Rayon)
- changes in properties on irradiation with accelerated electrons and thermal after-treatment .. 157
- fabrics treated with tetrakishydroxyphosphonium chloride, properties .. 430
- fibres, chemical accessibility and properties .. 157

Vulcanisation of rubber with complexes of zinc halides and di(2-methyl-5-vinylpyridine) .. 166

W

Waddington A (*Obituary notice*) .. 534

Walls (*see* Flocking)

Wash-and-wear, crease-resist and durable-press finishes .. 279
- cycles, degradation of sheeting during .. 273
- finishing of fabrics made from blends of polyester with cotton or viscose rayon .. 63

Washing and dry cleaning, finishes resistant to .. 432
- and drying, of bedlinen made from blends of cotton and polynosic rayon fibres .. 105
- — determination of dimensional changes of elastic fabrics during .. 435
- fastness, of sulphur and sulphur vat dyes, improvement using Solidurit IH .. 273
- — tests (*Corr*) .. 30
- loose wool without felting .. 86
- machines, and dryers .. 182
- — setting wool to withstand .. 472
- — of wool .. 494
- measurement of shrinkage in wool garments during .. 434
- process in pigment manufacture, control .. 541
- and shrinking, mineral-tanned leather of improved resistance to .. 281
- textiles .. 86, 183, 372
- theory, extension (*Corr*) .. 368

Wastes, industrial, cost of biological treatment for .. 412

Water (*see also* Aerating, Effluents, Softening)
- -absorption properties of leathers .. 281
- boiler, control .. 259
- clarification and sewage treatment .. 38
- containing dissolved organic compounds, treating .. 458
- diffusion in high polymers .. 54
- filter .. 410
- pollution, caused by textile effluents .. 539
- — and textile industry .. 217
- in polymers, determination by manometry .. 475
- process, control of micro-organisms in .. 373
- -quality programme, federal, effect on textile industry .. 412
- reclaiming, from textile effluents .. 184
- structure near solid interfaces .. 190
- treatment .. 38
- — apparatus for .. 36, 38
- — boilermaker's attitude to .. 38
- — reactor for .. 38

PAGE

Water—*continued*

usage, in textile mills 412
— in wet processing of wool textiles 373
vapour, films permeable to 234
waste, estimating construction costs of treatment systems for 217
— of papermaking machines, recovering fibres and fillers from 217
— regulations, infringement: evidence of infringement: effluent control.. 322
— textile, use of activated carbon in treating.. 322
Water repellency and oil repellency, fluorinated urea finish for 231
— reaction of polymers containing active hydrogen with fluoroalkyl-vinylsulphones to impart.. 164
of textiles, increasing 111
of wool and cotton, improving 64
Water-repellent agents, for cellulose, bis(perfluoroalkyl)ketenes as 185
— organopolysiloxane fluids substituted with methylolated amidoalkyl groups 261
— polyisobutenylsuccinic anhydride 323
and antistatic finish 460
cellulose, producing by treatment with cationic β-iron oxide hydrosol 64
finish 90, 143, 164
— adducts of silicon hydride polysiloxanes and hydrolysable silanes having alkenyl radicals as 185
— chlorosilyl-substituted polymers 460
— durable, silicone 550
— of good washing fastness for cellulosic fabrics.. 540
— for porous substrates 90
— for rendering wool and cellulose, and wool shrink resistant 164
— for textiles 431
— — method and apparatus for imparting to material 111
and oil-repellent agents, fluorinated organic acids 261
— fluoroalkoxyalkyl silanes or siloxanes .. 39
— fluoroalkylamidomethylpyridinium .. 460
— fluorocarbon derivatives 185
and oil-repellent composition 460
and oil-repellent finish 64, 261, 333, 490
— for fibrous materials 39
— and mould-resistant finish for cellulosic material 550
— and soil-resistant finish 64
— stain- and soil-repellent finish 550
— for textiles 64
and oil-repellent fluoro-organo compositions 460
rendering porous materials 185
and rotproof finish for cellulose 111
and shrink-resistant finish 164
— combined 194
— for natural fibres 64
and stain-repellent finish 550
— and soil-resistant finish 90
Water-resistant coatings on paper 490
Waterproofing leather 281
Watts W (*Obituary notice*) 195
Waving and colouring, simultaneous, of hair .. 177
Waxing yarn 159
Waxy amines for treating textiles and organic materials 86
Wear, improving resistance of textiles to .. 459
-resistant and soil-resistant finishing with fluorochemical polymers 280
Weather resistance, increasing, and reducing flammability of fibrous organic materials .. 428
-resistant transparent coating for wood .. 473
Weathering faults on wool, elimination (*C*) .. 155
molecular protection of cotton against .. 171
of paint films: chalking caused by anatase titania in latex paints 385
of plastics, cause and effect in 269
tests, artificial, on paints 387
Weaving, sizing and finishing, electron microscopy of surface of fibres from blue denim garment after 387
Webs (*see also* Batching, Drying, Heating, Lamination, Paper, Rewinding) 62
air-laying-fibrous 38
apparatus for treating widthwise zones .. 372
edge, pneumatic control apparatus for .. 372
— support for 372
feed, apparatus for control 458
fibrous, applying liquids uniformly to .. 37
guide, pneumatic 86
— and selvedge uncurler, combined 37
moving, examining long repeat pattern on .. 458
parchmentised 70
-tension indicator 386
tensionless treatment 116
thin, delicate, winding-up 321
three-stage treatment on one stenter 411
treating, in high vacuum 321
Weft straighteners to minimise production of faulty fabric 458
Wet processing, continuous, of fabrics 457
— of knitted fabrics 87
— of lengths of textiles 457
— sequential, of textiles 108
— of webs 87
of knitted webs 216
sieve-drum, using hydrostatic pressure .. 258
— of textiles 372
of textile webs 321
of webs 488
— apparatus for 258
Wettability, evaluation from capillary rise between filaments 140
of textile fabrics, method of test for 115
Wetting (*see also* Singeing) 434
agents, nonfoaming 458
— for use in alkaline liquors 374
heats of, of cellulose with water, calorimetric measurement 476
— — and methanol 421
of polymers by solutions of electrolytes: electrodeposition of copper on plastics .. 195
power, immersion, of surfactants: improved immersion loop methods for, determination 475
and solutions of surfactants and pure solvents 89
surface, of cellulosic fibres, effect of temperature on 421
Whiteness, degree, determination 196
— of textiles treated with fluorescent brightening agents, measuring 284, 475
of fluorescent-brightened specimens, measurement 283
of kaolin, improving 327
Whitening and brightening acrylic fibres .. 550
and/or retarding sunlight yellowing of protein fibres 233
Winch, automatically reversing 457
carpet, manufacturers and constructional features 36
with helical guide 488
— preventing tangling on 488
modern, for open-width dyeing 36
pressurised 36, 216, 258, 411, 538
Winding-up thin delicate webs 411
Wood (*see also* Bleaching, Coating)
increasing strength and hardness while simultaneously colouring it 159
Wool (*see also* Ageing, Bleaching, Carbonising, Carding, Chrome mordanting, Chroming, Crabbing, Creasing, Crosslinking, Decatising Degradation, Desoiling, Durable press, Dyeing, Dyeing or printing, Effluent, Embossing, Felting, Finishing, Grafting, Heat setting, Insect proofing, Keratin, Laundering, Mordanting, Padding, Pressing, Printing, Processing, Proteins, Scouring, Setting, Shrink resist, Shrink resistance, Shrink resistant, Shrink resisting, Softening, Spinning, Stabilising, Steaming, Stoving, Swelling, Washing, Yellowing)
action of periodic acid and salts on 63
application in tufted carpets 53
in blends with synthetic-polymer fibres, determination of alkali solubility 551
chemically modifying 333

PAGE

Wool—*continued*

chlorine-resin-treated, stereoscan microscopy 235
and cotton, improving water repellency .. 64
different types, studies on crimp form .. 227
dry-crease presensitising 432
durable removal of yellowness 280
fabrics, improving flat stability 280
— knitted, stability 162
— machine-washable 233
fibres, set, effect of aftertreatment on stability (*Corr*) 208
— — in Hookean and yield regions for .. 104
grease, centrifugal recovery 217
hydrolysates, autoanalytical separation of amino acids and derivatives from 434
— determination of lysinoalanine in 335
interaction with cold urea solutions 422
interchenic and intrachenic reactions in .. 103
keratin, heats of fusion of various amounts of absorbed water in 53
— heat of phase transformation under various conditions 328
kinetics of water-vapour sorption in, improved sorption vibroscope for studying 53
modified, fluorescence characteristics .. 104
— and salt solutions, distribution of sodium and chloride ions between, in neutral region of pH 494
modifying, with alkaline-earth hydroxide .. 473
— with mixture of acetic anhydride and paraformaldehyde 112
morphology, action of sodium hydroxide on: influence of temperature 328
multicolour effects on 469
non-skittery turquoise dyeings of good fastness on 383
-polyester unions: heat-fastness properties of disperse dyes and optimum amount of carrier to use at 107°C (*ICI*) 34
reaction of dimethylolethyleneurea with .. 332
reaction with vinylsulphone dye and with alkylating reagents 430
reducing feltability 195
removal of chlorotriazinyl reactive dyes from (*Corr*) 210
scoured and carbonised, data on 423
— technical justification of tolerances of chemical characteristics 383
scoured, fineness, comparison of measurements by Lanameter and air-flow methods 196
solubility test for, and application in studies on chemically modified wools 235
solvent- and heat-treated, electron spin resonance spectroscopy 235
standard, AATCC L-4, relation between exposure time and 'just appreciable fading' 476
textiles, treatment with decausticised xanthate solution 195
treated with 2-aminothioethanol, new crosslink in (*C*) 449
treated with reducing agent, eliminating odour 112
treated with tetrakishydroxymethylphosphonium chloride, amino-acid analysis .. 382
yarns, bulked 385
Work, motivation to (*P*) 479
Working conditions 552

X

Xanthates, polymeric alcohol, decausticised as sizes, finishes and bonding agents 473
Xanthene dyes, studies of chemiluminescence: blue emission from excited state of reaction product 490
and thiazine dyes on basis of *T*-energy transfer, determination of *S–T* transition probabilities 145
Xanthenomonium salts: photosensitive pigments for use in electrophoretic imaging processes 266
Xerographic toner 60

PAGE

Xerography, metal-free phthalocyanine for .. 380
Xenotest 450, yellowing and bleaching of wool fabric using (*Corr*) 367
Xylene Brilliant Green BGE (*S*) 319
p-**Xylylene** polymers, linear, fibrous materials coated with 280

Y

Yarns (*see also* Heating, Mercerising, Waxing)
bulked multifilament, scrooping agent for .. 89
dyed, intermittently textured 272
flecked, metallised 113
slippage, determination of resistance of fabrics to 283
treatment 36
Yellowing and bleaching of wool fabric using Xenotest 450 (*Corr*) 367
and photobleaching of naturally yellow wool 55

PAGE

Yellowing—*continued*
sunlight, of protein fibres, retarding and/or whitening 233
— of wool fabric treated with fluorescent brightening agents, reduction 63
— of wool, reducing by treatment with methyl isocyanate 332
ultraviolet, of amino acids, peptides and soluble proteins 421
of wool 104
Yellowness of wool, durable removal 280

Z

Zinc arsenide, activation of zinc sulphide by .. 541
coating compositions pigmented with .. 52
and lead chromate pigments, continuous preparation 51

PAGE

Zinc—*continued*
oxide (*see also* Chalking) 327
— doping 225
— photoconductors, dye sensitisation .. 109
— spectral sensitisation: sorption behaviour of *oo'*-dihydroxyazo dyes 490
sulphide, activation, by phosphorus and arsenic, analytical investigation 541
— — by zinc arsenide 541
or tin alloys, coloured coating from 420
Zirconium compounds as algaecides 459
orthosilicate ceramic pigments 51
–praseodymium pigments, yellow 225
silicate crystal lattice, ceramic pigments based on 420
–vanadium blue pigments 188

LIST OF BRITISH PATENTS ABSTRACTED

The date in brackets is that of the patent application

No. of Patent	Page
1,043,836	109
1,071,458	189
1,075,112	52
1,129,204	183
1,139,646	55
1,156,822	61
1,158,375	47
1,160,266	66
1,161,598	70
842	72
1,162,242	95
1,163,126	95
525	64
599	38
697	65
713	94
794	94
831	44
840	48
842	66
843	66
866	55
875	41
876	46
884	48
889	47
890	47
944	52
956	49
962	65
988	48
1,164,019	95
027	61
029	48
092	40
103	64
153	51
154	51
175	65
182	67
193	40
230	95
234	49
247	69
249	94
265	52
304	45
329	95
389	36
404	49
424	58
482	55
484	61
525	377
530	69
559	68
586	36
587	59
614	66
619	52
620	52
664	39
667	58
677	44
694	49
700	43
743	48
750	55
814	59
824	43
825	43
849	51
851	38
852	36
879	37
880	37
889	68
946	49
947	36
956	36
1,165,074	49
124	36
194	109
215	109
218	49
222	52
228	67
253	58
311	46
327	61
330	65
338	61
401	95
425	68
433	64
447	41
474	94
563	43
577	53
593	54
651	99
661	97
694	39
734	47
752	53
789	44
975	37
984	55
1,166,035	43
089	55
103	38
124	59
129	37
132	44
161	47
163	67
215	98
239	110
240	110
249	52
312	37
314	40
347	44
366	50
379	160
571	68
615	65
662	52
722	68
725	40
741	162
742	100
747	93
764	100
813	112
845	113
886	44
906	159
913	45
950	68
980	52
998	98
1,167,009	150
019	37
026	43
033	40
037	39
064	58
099	39
110	47
161	50
162	50
176	58
249	40
281	50
295	68
361	36
395	39
432	64
435	148
458	51
524	39
559	39
1,167,624	99
628	148
664	97
684	38
826	39
833	51
851	70
900	52
917	41
991	40
1,168,082	37
088	40
136	51
147	36
256	41
285	66
297	99
313	98
320	45
355	36
359	44
461	46
462	97
485	50
488	46
495	47
514	50
523	50
555	40
568	50
572	47
599	51
641	52
650	149
668	70
718	39
740	51
744	40
751	55
846	60
863	45
869	61
872	65
891	39
894	58
913	65
922	65
942	70
944	149
1,169,005	146
057	93
154	98
186	58
254	151
276	55
282	50
288	68
301	55
337	37
352	50
372	66
380	68
390	150
469	55
520	65
532	38
533	38
534	38
535	48
545	66
583	58
600	96
621	65
661	66
670	149
702	53
703	53
720	93
745	60
785	57
822	71
841	150
879	65
901	49
1,169,968	93
969	149
974	86
1,170,014	36
031	86
047	70
107	39
115	40
142	52
161	48
166	96
195	99
265	60
310	148
361	60
401	98
494	98
500	86
515	39
527	64
686	56
688	87
758	86
779	109
801	114
859	92
892	90
895	99
899	153
914	116
920	87
924	100
932	112
938	87
965	168
971	113
1,171,012	102
046	153
086	88
108	161
113	100
132	114
170	112
177	115
207	112
232	105
240	102
304	89
348	89
409	89
489	87
543	87
579	99
587	116
634	168
803	93
842	141
877	163
888	166
904	143
925	160
926	160
932	112
956	148
983	143
990	112
1,172,003	165
012	163
055	165
151	167
154	93
192	153
275	156
328	150
336	143
355	162
359	153
384	164
444	154
453	166
513	155
1,172,515	116
535	152
541	147
542	147
591	165
601	153
636	154
639	157
651	87
657	150
662	152
715	186
719	142
720	161
727	155
762	160
839	162
840	162
898	165
913	88
916	143
935	161
944	116
1,173,004	159
018	155
027	164
036	87
039	86
041	161
042	142
100	99
116	156
119	159
207	152
214	146
218	93
287	116
295	148
301	147
332	167
361	149
363	154
393	161
412	152
427	161
431	221
446	165
453	220
454	220
513	146
592	155
593	155
597	168
652	164
663	144
668	141
679	151
681	154
700	159
715	151
723	166
793	161
806	464
814	144
863	140
943	146
1,174,003	164
105	159
114	154
115	165
128	163
135	146
140	168
193	221
274	165
280	161
308	156
318	155
386	152
460	155
521	149
563	168
571	162
572	162
573	162
1,174,631	150
638	155
719	156
741	142
752	148
770	162
783	157
797	158
799	149
810	156
816	159
822	164
837	162
852	153
859	155
866	163
873	156
885	152
1,175,027	333
030	147
056	141
108	189
143	336
171	192
207	334
208	333
234	333
239	141
385	194
386	194
413	191
419	160
426	195
435	334
460	141
497	189
498	165
540	147
666	147
712	163
732	140
755	141
759	191
805	187
880	162
888	142
1,176,043	188
118	192
185	163
217	187
292	188
341	140
403	165
456	188
471	142
479	195
494	185
495	163
496	163
500	141
570	143
626	152
707	153
755	188
797	221
798	148
803	164
836	195
875	334
886	141
898	149
902	167
912	188
937	189
970	140
991	187
1,177,001	188
006	188
036	225
103	227
141	230
198	229
204	228
1,177,246	229
272	143
299	234
311	141
357	183
429	222
433	218
437	224
476	225
503	233
513	234
545	230
676	225
703	224
756	224
757	224
767	219
862	223
869	223
892	224
928	194
1,178,050	224
082	222
183	230
194	232
240	233
270	183
350	226
351	183
356	223
424	221
477	225
485	220
490	226
506	227
513	229
591	220
612	234
619	218
634	230
679	233
700	217
709	233
778	185
800	230
801	183
814	229
839	184
873	217
900	192
903	225
913	227
933	233
938	224
1,179,095	230
102	183
128	223
168	225
171	225
197	230
203	183
208	218
216	234
231	218
249	183
266	227
271	222
310	185
321	333
361	230
399	221
422	236
423	189
455	226
493	217
543	226
548	183
688	216
734	183
741	334
756	333
760	221
1,179,816	229
819	218
826	224
858	183
874	217
886	224
936	227
1,180,009	218
018	224
055	334
142	229
158	227
219	334
238	185
282	334
342	334
395	224
420	221
423	221
457	184
498	221
587	189
591	218
655	216
658	218
752	225
759	221
769	466
781	222
788	232
793	223
853	265
863	218
973	217
994	222
1,181,079	224
217	226
303	226
312	226
316	226
346	233
347	233
355	229
371	234
372	225
373	233
442	232
482	233
491	224
505	233
543	222
580	225
583	218
689	217
709	217
727	329
748	223
766	223
771	225
772	234
773	234
850	227
880	226
951	222
1,182,079	226
143	227
178	225
191	218
192	233
202	220
220	219
243	233
253	233
287	324
334	218
337	232
365	217
377	234
416	218
424	226
445	229
1,182,626	230
696	216
704	217
718	387
727	219
740	224
746	325
761	325
808	230
859	265
861	230
881	229
910	226
1,183,035	219
044	220
086	227
104	232
105	232
177	216
231	268
289	226
295	226
369	227
459	225
499	476
515	220
517	216
585	218
620	264
633	229
657	225
661	325
666	267
800	218
827	233
854	222
1,184,074	226
124	267
126	222
165	325
214	458
283	223
375	267
412	230
489	220
496	223
507	230
547	267
549	271
562	225
599	282
628	229
629	260
632	261
703	324
742	280
743	271
760	225
825	264
878	281
940	227
949	271
971	225
995	220
1,185,030	223
052	224
084	474
144	281
163	259
164	259
174	264
217	261
219	265
260	280
263	263
356	260
540	276
669	277
791	267

LIST OF BRITISH PATENTS ABSTRACTED—*continued*

No. of Patent	Page
1,185,793	385
861	276
945	275
948	267
1,186,036	324
098	258
117	327
124	258
203	268
277	265
278	275
303	275
368	259
411	260
413	276
433	270
515	270
519	282
522	268
545	282
562	270
563	261
575	261
649	261
650	266
696	270
711	276
712	277
713	277
714	277
716	277
717	277
718	277
719	277
720	277
721	277
745	265
753	265
755	282
766	275
793	283
828	259
870	271
897	281
914	258
975	282
987	263
1,187,031	282
032	282
033	282
040	282
110	280
116	270
252	278
257	262
352	282
354	275
415	259
522	258
568	280
597	266
695	377
800	324
813	276
860	263
1,187,864	268
914	325
941	269
982	263
1,188,052	259
112	270
119	276
131	273
173	258
237	263
243	264
274	258
323	272
324	272
325	272
404	281
473	325
552	415
573	282
576	415
605	378
606	416
610	415
640	281
659	280
670	270
673	271
706	415
716	322
766	415
784	266
851	280
1,189,008	266
026	275
032	418
060	275
072	417
078	262
185	328
196	379
206	380
231	414
232	414
236	331
243	330
269	386
270	387
284	324
312	416
349	331
415	384
477	374
481	374
501	374
531	321
537	384
560	382
568	321
581	374
653	322
679	433
726	425
746	381
768	425
770	373
776	379
790	384
1,189,823	381
840	335
843	382
897	373
924	322
927	321
984	382
989	321
994	385
1,190,006	383
026	381
031	378
032	378
052	380
058	384
112	374
209	382
217	322
235	379
256	386
324	373
331	373
348	380
383	374
410	380
461	379
511	379
512	379
513	379
514	379
538	384
543	380
661	372
699	416
787	377
797	372
819	382
830	432
835	377
864	376
914	376
950	380
1,191,007	372
011	382
090	381
112	374
190	378
241	381
253	374
254	381
298	415
305	379
323	374
366	380
460	426
469	376
474	379
480	374
483	380
496	373
534	378
549	381
588	425
609	375
612	433
615	380
617	386
632	373
1,191,638	378
640	433
654	382
693	374
719	388
741	465
783	382
791	382
801	376
872	382
876	376
877	431
898	374
899	374
904	433
975	376
976	376
978	382
997	381
1,192,007	373
008	436
048	462
142	419
151	418
168	425
267	378
323	382
334	378
385	378
386	378
387	378
470	426
477	433
499	372
553	432
596	426
603	374
618	418
620	384
655	372
663	382
737	379
745	371
756	374
788	381
807	381
848	373
865	431
920	420
936	435
938	425
975	413
984	424
990	460
994	427
1,193,003	435
015	419
016	426
048	459
151	241
153	241
154	241
232	372
233	372
249	422
276	426
294	424
345	462
349	426
1,193,364	417
412	459
428	373
443	426
481	373
485	434
487	434
490	413
540	418
552	460
553	371
573	419
589	420
710	372
725	372
732	373
746	462
749	416
825	420
840	435
865	420
923	426
948	425
987	426
1,194,000	372
031	432
150	415
232	432
323	419
490	434
504	492
537	411
581	426
619	420
762	414
843	418
932	419
935	422
945	413
984	416
1,195,000	424
004	416
017	465
093	411
151	418
172	418
177	425
243	415
302	414
355	425
386	491
395	410
403	416
446	421
484	417
520	413
576	413
616	462
708	434
727	427
766	417
786	415
813	422
892	424
1,195,904	420
916	411
972	435
986	491
1,196,010	421
031	410
078	422
090	434
096	492
225	462
247	240
248	240
280	419
287	435
296	410
308	432
337	460
368	417
407	432
494	419
499	417
532	425
552	491
558	411
573	421
628	420
707	434
789	434
803	468
809	422
816	434
879	417
881	459
937	420
995	414
1,197,031	432
032	432
033	432
034	432
035	432
036	432
037	432
038	432
053	417
141	458
225	411
260	417
265	491
271	420
277	422
322	460
335	491
336	491
341	414
374	491
376	414
397	492
460	411
471	414
484	431
520	413
564	433
625	463
632	431
686	411
694	420
775	419
776	459
783	421
1,197,806	433
808	420
830	417
871	411
887	411
953	434
980	433
1,198,076	418
130	434
149	426
154	431
185	432
210	419
216	419
289	425
302	425
337	412
355	413
358	432
418	418
448	410
475	414
481	414
500	432
501	419
577	418
599	419
630	410
631	467
632	464
640	471
652	495
676	458
767	471
1,198,818	458
842	463
843	463
854	460
874	465
886	492
954	465
994	490
995	491
1,199,094	465
098	465
127	471
162	457
171	458
195	474
204	470
237	542
348	492
363	475
366	471
411	539
424	462
527	474
583	460
585	459
588	473
598	467
607	471
640	542
675	461
680	463
742	461
745	473
746	475
1,199,777	468
783	467
803	467
885	467
918	474
949	475
961	467
970	470
1,200,000	459
016	458
020	542
039	474
045	493
055	474
065	549
069	548
086	470
096	548
105	547
115	540
117	457
118	493
125	548
137	457
168	457
181	543
216	540
237	540
266	543
339	493
340	491
446	551
463	545
480	457
481	457
491	540
525	545
529	540
620	493
624	551
644	551
777	549
890	551
901	544
1,201,110	548
132	539
134	543
333	539
392	551
474	540
510	489
546	491
560	543
590	542
598	489
599	489
600	489
719	544
759	544
811	545
822	551
925	492
943	542
1,202,072	492
1,202,297	543
311	488
345	489
457	489
488	552
495	540
536	545
540	545
587	545
636	551
777	545
798	545
799	544
800	544
808	544
845	543
916	488
984	543
986	545
993	488
1,203,257	545
268	540
285	540
324	548
367	540
448	543
494	488
680	489
714	542
824	544
989	543
1,204,280	488
741	539
1,205,016	543
017	542
108	539
176	542
326	544
479	542
518	551
529	542
628	539
717	544
993	539
1,206,027	538
106	539
173	538
207	548
295	539
488	539
519	539
716	539
883	539
1,207,691	538
693	539
1,208,207	548

LIST OF UNITED STATES PATENTS ABSTRACTED

No. of Patent	Page
3,098,279	87
3,284,274	386
3,329,046	64
3,352,058	72
3,355,294	72
3,366,507	143
3,369,013	46
3,370,932	72
3,371,062	115
3,374,219	45
3,375,176	72
3,377,170	72
3,378,519	41
3,379,628	72
681	144
711	46
712	46
3,380,893	69
955	67
958	67
959	167
960	68
961	40
962	41
975	167
990	44
991	44
997	67
3,381,310	65
397	38
699	36
3,382,029	64
030	64
042	51
068	61
070	160
073	60
075	60
076	60
086	64
089	68
094	64
095	39
096	65
097	39
135	66
142	39
149	56
198	68
199	68
200	46
201	68
228	45
234	385
272	40
285	39
296	70
552	37
553	37
554	37
607	72
845	102
3,383,160	94
162	64
175	50
212	61
231	51
232	50
240	65
241	164
379	45
380	377
391	53
442	68
443	58
3,384,444	56
460	50
3,384,486	47
487	43
488	61
489	47
506	40
509	66
534	56
561	72
562	72
596	56
615	55
632	45
974	36
3,385,493	37
652	58
653	64
718	51
726	64
733	50
812	64
831	55
842	46
915	55
3,386,193	64
379	59
491	48
795	55
810	51
827	60
829	61
839	51
842	58
843	48
844	50
848	52
940	111
941	102
942	105
948	105
949	115
950	114
952	114
953	114
987	45
988	94
990	94
3,387,913	108
915	105
916	108
931	100
943	116
977	92
983	97
989	112
996	112
998	113
3,388,094	98
104	105
118	111
189	105
190	105
196	114
198	104
571	86
594	88
963	112
964	112
965	112
3,389,004	90
045	114
099	90
100	103
105	50
108	53
115	67
116	50
119	375
120	41
123	39
124	40
132	377
151	46
152	49
205	55
207	55
3,389,296	71
996	60
3,390,006	100
008	65
009	65
121	67
278	71
464	65
776	38
947	380
948	46
949	64
960	50
961	51
993	59
994	60
995	61
996	61
997	60
3,391,010	52
012	58
014	60
015	60
082	60
096	64
104	48
105	50
106	41
107	40
108	41
110	67
115	52
234	50
672	87
986	64
997	51
3,392,036	52
048	67
085	66
129	52
130	52
131	39
133	67
139	52
176	51
219	65
3,393,042	374
071	92
082	99
083	112
153	89
154	89
167	103
169	103
175	90
190	94
213	89
239	91
411	86
660	86
661	86
686	112
968	111
969	108
3,394,022	99
023	114
027	111
029	114
119	89
121	94
130	96
133	152
144	98
162	90
587	116
983	108
984	108
985	105
3,395,017	97
018	60
3,395,027	52
036	58
037	112
039	111
100	89
106	113
107	89
115	90
116	90
131	113
202	103
430	86
895	86
971	112
983	100
3,396,049	113
102	88
115	89
135	113
143	114
144	90
736	108
3,397,032	105
060	109
074	103
081	89
086	109
139	88
140	88
144	373
148	89
159	101
167	90
171	105
315	116
945	157
953	89
961	100
981	97
3,398,009	50
017	90
020	105
028	102
044	165
045	112
090	88
099	381
100	100
109	102
113	102
143	96
145	97
152	96
3,399,025	108
028	96
070	113
071	103
074	113
075	101
077	94
079	157
080	113
121	109
140	109
152	101
160	102
165	103
166	100
169	90
178	89
188	95
237	90
465	87
682	108
953	108
960	116
979	105
3,400,003	103
004	113
005	114
006	102
036	114
201	102
3,401,006	111
017	381
020	100
038	92
052	111
142	97
143	115
159	377
1,402,014	105
061	112
127	90
219	102
221	105
222	105
443	87
986	108
987	104
988	111
989	111
990	112
3,403,023	109
026	97
041	100
044	111
046	112
049	90
050	90
088	101
093	381
121	115
174	90
176	103
184	99
200	96
433	164
454	88
504	164
967	144
968	163
3,404,001	415
003	143
005	146
014	156
022	163
025	165
028	143
029	165
064	165
108	155
112	165
113	157
660	113
942	164
960	154
992	144
993	155
994	161
995	161
3,405,082	156
090	144
118	147
137	150
145	152
425	141
3,406,004	164
005	164
012	154
035	152
037	165
072	160
118	150
137	156
145	157
149	166
169	150
466	88
954	88
3,407,026	163
034	154
087	164
088	159
3,407,098	154
156	155
160	156
170	157
187	143
410	142
462	164
3,408,134	116
164	154
165	154
192	160
194	146
195	151
322	166
324	144
373	142
3,409,384	159
385	153
386	143
387	163
403	154
406	140
438	161
454	155
455	161
458	154
463	143
500	113
501	100
516	109
528	109
545	88
546	88
547	88
556	102
570	102
585	99
586	115
587	90
639	92
654	90
723	90
919	87
960	86
998	86
3,410,208	100
647	105
648	99
660	100
686	109
687	109
688	109
720	111
799	105
819	104
841	96
934	114
943	114
3,411,862	108
863	111
906	109
915	92
916	92
928	86
936	109
937	109
945	90
984	113
3,412,022	89
034	102
035	103
036	99
053	103
055	102
100	98
104	103
411	159
584	166
707	160
944	327
944	100
3,413,075	187
071	151
074	158
075	187
076	157
077	151
093	154
121	161
126	165
135	154
139	165
144	143
183	160
184	160
211	154
224	142
225	155
234	150
249	166
250	156
255	155
256	156
258	144
260	143
261	166
262	166
263	144
396	156
399	164
400	156
3,414,366	159
367	161
369	143
378	154
417	156
422	154
423	161
432	142
489	156
514	142
515	151
531	155
532	166
535	144
536	166
559	147
957	159
984	141
3,415,607	92
608	92
609	108
611	104
652	92
671	113
683	102
796	114
807	93
809	377
810	93
3,416,236	414
873	146
877	142
879	157
880	163
885	155
939	156
3,417,019	161
026	167
058	150
071	142
076	147
078	142
084	146
139	146
414	216
484	217
489	216
3,418,065	216
067	473
094	143
120	161
128	461
146	155
147	155
160	164
218	168
219	160
3,418,266	143
267	157
270	166
309	148
321	151
322	151
3,419,340	191
342	191
343	191
391	186
411	192
412	188
413	192
422	195
423	185
481	188
493	184
581	187
639	185
3,420,615	191
616	191
631	187
632	187
665	192
666	192
690	188
691	188
692	189
699	195
700	195
701	195
702	385
3,421,827	333
831	191
834	185
894	192
895	192
896	192
910	467
911	188
912	188
921	188
960	184
964	217
976	195
3,422,007	217
023	187
044	188
058	185
116	190
129	188
130	188
183	184
512	334
792	184
3,423,161	190
163	194
164	195
166	333
167	195
178	225
206	192
207	187
215	188
220	195
251	336
252	333
273	334
298	336
311	184
314	185
346	189
358	187
359	185
393	186
394	186
407	187
417	185
427	187
452	195
465	185
483	334
484	185
498	334
3,424,546	260
551	269
556	268
561	269
567	270
3,424,585	263
680	261
712	262
714	282
715	282
716	272
717	262
741	264
742	265
756	266
757	262
764	266
821	262
3,425,206	272
208	271
784	275
788	386
855	269
856	333
858	277
882	386
950	284
987	282
992	272
3,426,010	265
011	260
032	261
033	261
047	267
077	260
104	271
3,427,119	265
121	333
162	276
163	276
164	276
165	276
179	283
180	277
192	260
193	280
258	278
278	282
310	266
967	270
3,428,411	267
427	268
439	260
452	278
480	261
481	261
554	259
557	259
558	259
560	261
621	264
628	266
709	261
3,429,017	271
054	280
057	258
647	275
648	281
650	280
662	327
727	386
729	280
739	280
742	284
823	270
825	269
840	270
841	262
871	264
872	265
907	261
928	268
958	268
3,430,466	259
3,431,059	275
074	268
075	268

LIST OF UNITED STATES PATENTS ABSTRACTED—*continued*

No. of Patent	Page
3,431,107	277
109	276
111	266
122	270
130	268
132	280
135	282
136	270
140	333
142	280
205	268
206	260
275	264
322	272
3,432,250	387
251	275
297	277
300	278
302	278
303	278
341	261
343	261
377	259
415	267
472	272
521	263
536	261
539	266
566	267
3,433,573	272
575	386
576	333
594	268
635	278
660	268
702	273
704	280
757	282
797	262
799	260
853	272
861	272
3,434,161	333
189	275
792	267
793	276
794	333
795	280
799	268
834	277
835	278
855	268
857	268
3,434,860	259
864	277
870	333
874	280
875	386
968	259
969	260
3,435,538	258
759	277
3,436,144	263
168	276
234	270
240	268
342	259
353	263
367	270
378	261
400	268
436	234
453	284
3,437,418	265
419	261
420	280
502	269
515	269
532	270
555	280
717	272
3,438,071	321
106	385
107	328
139	322
226	321
796	327
800	328
804	323
805	336
807	386
829	386
842	386
904	328
914	328
925	323
927	328
961	325
963	326
964	325
965	326
982	326
3,439,004	326
066	329
801	327
802	327
999	425
3,440,000	327
001	330
002	432
052	326
053	326
075	327
076	330
111	330
133	386
135	385
166	322
173	327
200	432
209	323
210	323
211	387
212	323
213	323
226	382
317	336
737	372
3,441,361	387
362	330
366	385
367	323
387	327
420	328
424	328
425	331
427	386
431	460
434	328
536	326
555	326
606	322
609	385
3,442,677	327
678	327
679	327
684	386
685	386
694	323
695	323
698	386
749	387
781	464
850	387
3,442,887	324
3,443,878	321
879	385
897	327
900	327
901	381
945	331
973	328
977	327
979	386
987	385
3,444,110	324
113	328
115	387
116	322
118	327
157	326
172	326
242	322
3,445,176	471
177	470
190	466
225	472
227	464
229	472
230	471
233	471
234	472
276	460
277	473
278	460
279	459
310	471
327	475
330	474
407	459
440	459
451	463
542	463
656	475
3,446,568	461
570	460
640	463
648	471
656	459
731	458
762	468
769	467
770	466
791	463
801	466
852	459
3,446,878	468
3,447,215	470
246	411
247	411
887	468
888	470
889	474
890	473
928	461
933	465
940	467
941	468
944	471
974	468
989	471
3,448,000	433
028	464
029	464
030	464
052	466
191	459
597	411
3,449,056	465
057	470
058	470
060	469
061	432
156	432
200	474
257	474
261	458
271	466
291	474
319	461
335	464
372	464
487	475
836	458
3,450,484	473
503	466
550	466
553	472
555	473
556	468
557	475
559	460
606	476
655	467
658	459
663	467
664	469
3,451,332	411
338	471
374	411
769	466
824	470
834	466
837	466
838	475
890	459
927	460
937	458
938	458
974	473
3,452,075	464
137	459
409	458
3,453,067	473
107	462
122	467
127	467
128	466
129	466
131	466
157	476
225	461
255	463
256	463
257	459
270	464
280	465
3,454,347	470
349	468
350	469
351	473
414	461
418	467
423	473
453	474
494	459
502	467
513	466
515	459
518	467
519	469
521	460
522	475
523	460
524	461
525	460
534	468
604	465
625	459
646	458
3,454,671	469
672	474
3,455,642	458
643	458
653	466
709	468
713	468
721	472
727	475
735	473
777	469
856	467
3,456,796	458
3,457,022	470
023	469
024	473
025	473
026	473
027	473
028	473
096	476
105	462
177	458
210	468
213	460
325	460
788	476
3,458,271	470
272	462
315	461
318	464
328	467
340	471
350	474
417	467
459	467
462	475
471	475
473	461
506	464
537	465
986	468
3,459,012	488
013	488
015	489
153	458
154	457
553	471
572	466
3,459,574	466
575	466
576	466
588	473
589	473
592	474
632	474
696	460
702	460
704	461
727	462
728	462
729	464
730	463
743	464
843	475
844	466
3,460,216	489
265	489
361	488
470	489
471	489
896	550
897	550
955	493
956	493
957	493
958	493
960	494
961	493
965	550
969	550
978	550
3,461,032	489
092	494
287	490
840	489
3,462,013	493
237	490
238	550
286	489
290	489
294	550
295	550
296	490
297	494
344	495
365	489
390	493
391	494
392	490
3,462,400	489
463	493
977	488
979	488
3,463,639	490
645	494
665	550
730	489
771	492
3,464,781	550
793	493
847	550
852	550
854	493
886	492
922	489
971	491
3,465,550	494
551	494
552	488
554	488
3,466,136	550
248	490
322	490
3,467,481	496
482	492
484	495
488	550
612	490
658	492
3,468,623	540
632	538
679	545
689	545
694	548
697	551
698	551
767	548
805	540
835	545
843	551
844	551
869	540
883	545
924	540
3,469,985	545
3,477,956	474

List of Periodicals Abstracted

With Abbreviated Titles used

JANUARY—DECEMBER 1970

Abbreviated Title	Journal	Address of Publisher
Amer. Dyestuff Rep.	American Dyestuff Reporter	44 E. 23rd Street, New York, 10010, N.Y., U.S.A.
Anal. Chem.	Analytical Chemistry	American Chemical Society, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa., U.S.A.
Angew. Chem. / *Annalen*	Angewandte Chemie / Liebig's Annalen der Chemie	Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H., 6940, Weinheim, Pappelallee 3, Germany.
Australian J. Biol. Sci.	Australian Journal of Biological Sciences	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, 314 Albert Street, Victoria, Australia.
Biochem. J.	Biochemical Journal	Cambridge University Press, Bentley House, 200, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.
Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan	Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan	5, 1–Chome, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
Bull. Inst. Text. France	Bulletin de l'Institut Textile de France	35 rue des Abondances, 92, Boulogne-sur-Seine, France.
Bull. Text. Res. Inst. Japan	Bulletin of the Textile Research Institute	4, Sawatari, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama, Japan.
Bumazh. prom.	Bumazhnaya Promyshlennost'	State Committee for Forest, Cellulose, Paper and Wood Processing Industries, Moscow K–12, ul. 25 Oktyabrya 8, U.S.S.R.
Canadian Textile J.	Canadian Textile Journal	Canadian Textile Journal Publishing Co. Ltd, 4920 de Maisonneuve Blvd, West, Suite 405, Montreal 215, Quebec, Canada.
Chem. Abs.	Chemical Abstracts	American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20036, U.S.A.
Chem. Communs.	Chemical Communications	The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W1V OBN.
Chem. Ber.	Chemische Berichte	Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H., 6940 Weinheim, Pappelalee 3, Germany.
Chem. and Ind.	Chemistry and Industry	The Society of Chemical Industry, 14 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1
Chem. in Britain	Chemistry in Britain	The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W1V 0BN. / The Royal Institute of Chemistry, 30 Russell Square, London WC1B 5DT.
Chemiefasern	Chemiefasern	Deutscher Fachverlag G.m.b.H., Frankfurt/Main, Schumannstrasse 27, Germany.
Collect. Czech. Chem. Communs	Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications	Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, Na cvičišti 2, Prague 6, Czechoslovakia.
Color Engng	Color Engineering	Chromatic Communications, Inc., 799, Roosevelt Road, Building 4, Suite 300, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137, U.S.A.
Deutsche Farben-Zeitschrift	Deutsche Farben-Zeitschrift	Wissenschaftliche Verlag G.m.b.H., Stuttgart, Birkenwaldstrasse 44, Germany.
Die Farbe	Die Farbe	Musterschmidt-Verlag, 34, Göttingen, Turmstrasse 7, Postfach 421, Germany
Doklady Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.	Doklady Akademii Nauk S.S.S.R.	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, K–62, Podsosenkii pereulik 21, U.S.S.R.
Dyer	The International Dyer, Textile Printer, Bleacher and Finisher	Textile Business Press Ltd., 30 Finsbury Square, London E.C.2.
Endeavour	Endeavour	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd, Millbank, London S.W.1.
Faserforsch. und Textiltech.	Faserforschung und Textiltechnik	Akademie-Verlag G.m.b.H. 108 Berlin, Leipziger Strasse 3–4, Germany.
Galaxia	Galaxia	Asociatión Argentina de Quimicos y Coloristas Textiles, Bulnes 1425, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Helv. chim. Acta	Helvetica chimica Acta	Verlag Helvetica Chimica Acta, 4007 Basle, Switzerland.
Hungarian Tech. Abstracts	Hungarian Technical Abstracts	Hungarian Technical Abstracts, P.O. Box 12, Budapest 8, Hungary.
Ind. Eng. Chem.	Industrial and Engineering Chemistry	American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington D.C., 20036, U.S.A.
Indian Textile J.	Indian Textile Journal	The Indian Textile Journal Pte Ltd, Surya Mahal, Military Square Lane, Bombay–1, India.
Izvestiya Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.	Izvestiya Akademii Nauk S.S.S.R.	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, Leninskii prospekt 47, U.S.S.R.
J. Amer. Chem. Soc.	Journal of the American Chemical Society	1155, 16th Street, N.W., Washington DC., 20036, U.S.A.
J. Amer. Leather Chem. Assocn	Journal of the American Leather Chemists' Association	228 North Green Street, Easton, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
J. Appl. Chem.	Journal of Applied Chemistry	Society of Chemical Industry, 14 Belgrave Square, London S.W.1.
J. Appl. Polymer Sci.	Journal of Applied Polymer Science	Interscience Publishers Ltd, 88-90 Chancery Lane, London W.C.2.
J. Biol. Chem.	Journal of Biological Chemistry	Mount Royal and Guilford Avenues, Baltimore 2, Maryland, U.S.A.
J.C.S., C Organic	Journal of the Chemical Society (C Organic)	Burlington House, London W1V OBN.
J. Chem. Phys.	Journal of Chemical Physics	American Institute of Physics, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17604, U.S.A.
J. Chromatography	Journal of Chromatography	Elsevier Publishing Co., 110-112 Spuistraat, Amsterdam, Holland.
J. Indian Chem. Soc.	Journal of the Indian Chemical Society	92 Acharya Prafulla Chandra Road, Calcutta 9, India.
J. Oil Col. Chem. Assocn	Journal of the Oil and Colour Chemists' Association	Wax Chandlers' Hall, Gresham Street, London E.C.2.
J. Opt. Soc. Amer.	Journal of the Optical Society of America	American Institute of Physics, Prince and Lemon Streets, Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17604, U.S.A.
J. Org. Chem.	Journal of Organic Chemistry	American Chemical Society, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa., U.S.A.
J. Paint Tech.	Journal of Paint Technology	121 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19107, U.S.A.
J. Phys. Chem.	Journal of Physical Chemistry	American Chemical Society, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa., U.S.A.
J. Polymer Sci.	Journal of Polymer Science	Interscience Publishers Inc., 250 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N.Y., U.S.A.
J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.	Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington DC., 20402, U.S.A.
J. Soc. Fiber Sci. Technol. Japan	Journal of the Society of Fiber Science and Technology, Japan	Sen-i Gakkai, c/o Tokyo Institute of Technology, Ookayama, Meguro-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
J. Soc. Leather Trades Chem.	Journal of the Society of Leather Trades' Chemists	52 Crouch Hall Lane, Redbourne, Herts.
J. Textile Inst.	Journal of the Textile Institute	10 Blackfriars Street, Manchester 3.

List of Periodicals Abstracted — *continued*

Abbreviated Title	Journal	Address of Publisher
Khim. Volok.	Khimicheskie Volokna	State Committee of Chemical and Oil Industry, Moscow, Krivokolennyi pereulok d.12, U.S.S.R.
Kolloid. zhur.	Kolloidnĭy zhurnal (Colloid Journal of the U.S.S.R.)	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, Shubinskii pereulok 10, U.S.S.R.
Kolor. Ertesito	Koloriasztikai Értesitó	Alkalmazott-kémiai és Koloriasztikai Kutato Laboratórium, Budapest 62, Postafiók 182, Hungary
Makromol. Chem.	Die Makromolekulare Chemie	Dr. Alfred Hüthig, Verlag GmbH, Wilckenstr 3, Heidelberg, Germany.
Melliand Textilber.	Melliand Textilberichte	Melliand Textilberichte KG, D- 6900 Heidelberg 1, Rohrbacher Str. 76, Germany.
Mh. Chem.	Monatshefte für Chemie	Springer-Verlag, Aloll Wein, Mölkerbastei 5, Austria.
Mund. Text. Arg.	Mundo Textil Argentino	Esmeralda 853 8° P. of 111, Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Nature	Nature	Macmillan & Co. Ltd, St. Martin's Street, London W.C.2.
Paint Manuf.	Paint Manufacture	28 Essex Street, Strand, London W.C.2.
Paint, Oil & Col. J.	Paint, Oil and Colour Journal	Morris Ashby Ltd, 10 Philpot Lane, London E.C.3.
Paint Tech.	Paint Technology	Sawell Publications Ltd, 4 Ludgate Circus, London E.C.4.
Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res.	Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research	39 Garden Road, Karachi 3, Pakistan.
Plastics & Polymers	Transactions and Journal, The Plastics Institute	11 Hobart Place, London S.W.1.
Polymer Engng Sci.	Polymer Engineering and Science	Society of Plastics Engineers Inc., 656 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Conn. 06830, U.S.A.
Polish Tech. Abs.	Polish Technical Abstracts	Warsaw, Aleje Niepodleglosci 188, Poland.
Printing Tech.	Printing Technology	Institute of Printing, 10/11 Bedford Row, London W.C.1.
Proc. Chem. Soc.	Proceedings of the Chemical Society	Burlington House, London W1V OBN.
Proc. Roy. Soc.	Proceedings of the Royal Society	Burlington House, London W1V OBN.
Rec. Trav. Chim.	Recueil des Travaux chimiques des Pays-Bas	Burnierstraat 1, 's-Gravenhage, Holland.
Rept Govt Chem. Ind. Res. Inst., Tokyo	Reports of the Government Chemical Industrial Research Institute, Tokyo	1-5 Honmachi 1-Chome, Shibuyaku, Tokyo 151, Japan.
Rev. Roumaine Chim.	Revue Roumaine de Chimie	23 Str. Dumbrava Rosie, Bucharest 9, Roumania.
Stain Tech.	Stain Technology	Williams & Wilkins Co., Baltimore 2, Maryland, U.S.A.
Svensk Papperstidning	Svensk Papperstidning	Villagatan 1, 114 32 Stockholm, Sweden.
Talanta	Talanta	Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford.
Tappi	Tappi	Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, 360 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A.
Teintex	Teintex	60 rue de Richelieu, Paris (2e), France.
Teinture et Apprêts	Teinture et Apprêts	Société d'Editions Techniques de la Manutention Textile, 12 Rue d'Anjou, Paris (8e), France.
Tekhnol. tekstil. Prom.	Izvestiya vŭsshikh uchebnŭkh zavedeniĭ, Tekhnologiya tekstil'noy promŭshlennosti (Technology of the Textile Industry of the U.S.S.R.)	Ivanova, ulitsa Fridrikha Engel'sa 21, U.S.S.R.
Tekstil. prom.	Tekstil'naya promŭshlennost' (Textile Industry of the U.S.S.R.)	Gizleprom, Moscow, Tsentr, ulitsa Kirova 39, 6-I etazh Komnata 620, U.S.S.R.
Tetrahedron *Tetrahedron Letters*	Tetrahedron Tetrahedron Letters	Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford.
Tex	De Tex	Postbus 4, Doetinchem, Holland.
Textil Praxis	Textil Praxis	Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlammer GmbH, 7000 Stuttgart, Postfach 625, Germany.
Text. Chem. Colorist	Textile Chemist and Colorist	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, P.O. Box 12215, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, 27709, U.S.A.
Textile Digest	Textile Digest	V. D. Limaye, Indian Printing Works, 9 Bakehouse Lane, Fort, Bombay, India.
Text. Inst. & Ind.	Textile Institute and Industry	10 Blackfriars Street, Manchester 3.
Text. Manuf.	Textile Manufacturer	31 King Street West, Manchester M3 2PL.
Text. Month	Textile Month	Textile Business Press Ltd, Statham House, Talbot Road, Stretford, Manchester M32 0EP.
Text. Prog.	Textile Progress	The Textile Institute, 10 Blackfriars Street, Manchester 3.
Text. Research J.	Textile Research Journal	Publications Dept., P.O. Box 625, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A.
Textilveredlung	Textilveredlung	Der Verlag, Postfach 207, CH-4001 Basle, Switzerland.
Textile J. of Australia	Textile Journal of Australia	142 Clarence Street, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
Tinctoria	Tinctoria	Via Negroli 51, Milan, Italy.
Trans. Faraday Soc.	Transactions of the Faraday Society	Aberdeen University Press Ltd, 6 Upper Kirkgate, Aberdeen, Scotland.
Trans. I.R.I.	Transactions and Proceedings Institution of the Rubber Industry	4 Kensington Palace Gardens, London W.8.
Trans. Inst. Metal Fin.	Transactions of the Institute of Metal Finishing	178 Goswell Road, London E.C.1.
Ukrain. khim. Zhur.	Ukrainskiĭ khimicheskiĭ zhurnal (Ukrainian Chemical Journal)	Kiev, 30 ulitsa Leontovicha 9a, U.S.S.R.
Vysokomol. Soed.	Vysokomolekularnye Soedineniya	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, Kuznetskii Most, d. 9/10, U.S.S.R.
Wool & Woollens of India	Wool and Woollens of India	Colour Publications Pte Ltd, Vindhya Press, 126A, Dhuruwadi, off Dr Nariman Road, Bombay-28, India.
Wool Sci. Rev.	Wool Science Review	International Wool Secretariat, Wool House, Carlton Gardens, London S.W.1.
World Text. Abs.	World Textile Abstracts	The Shirley Institute, Manchester M20 8RX.
Zesz. Nauk. Politech. Lodz	Zeszyty Naukowe Politechniki Lódzkiej	Lódz, Gdanska 155, Poland.
Zhur. obshch. Khim.	Zhurnal obshchei Khimii (Journal of General Chemistry of the U.S.S.R.)	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Leningrad B-164, Mendeleevskaya liniya, U.S.S.R.
Zhur. priklad. khim.	Zhurnal prikladnoi Khimii (Journal of Applied Chemistry of the U.S.S.R.)	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Leningrad B-164, Mendeleevskaya liniya, U.S.S.R.

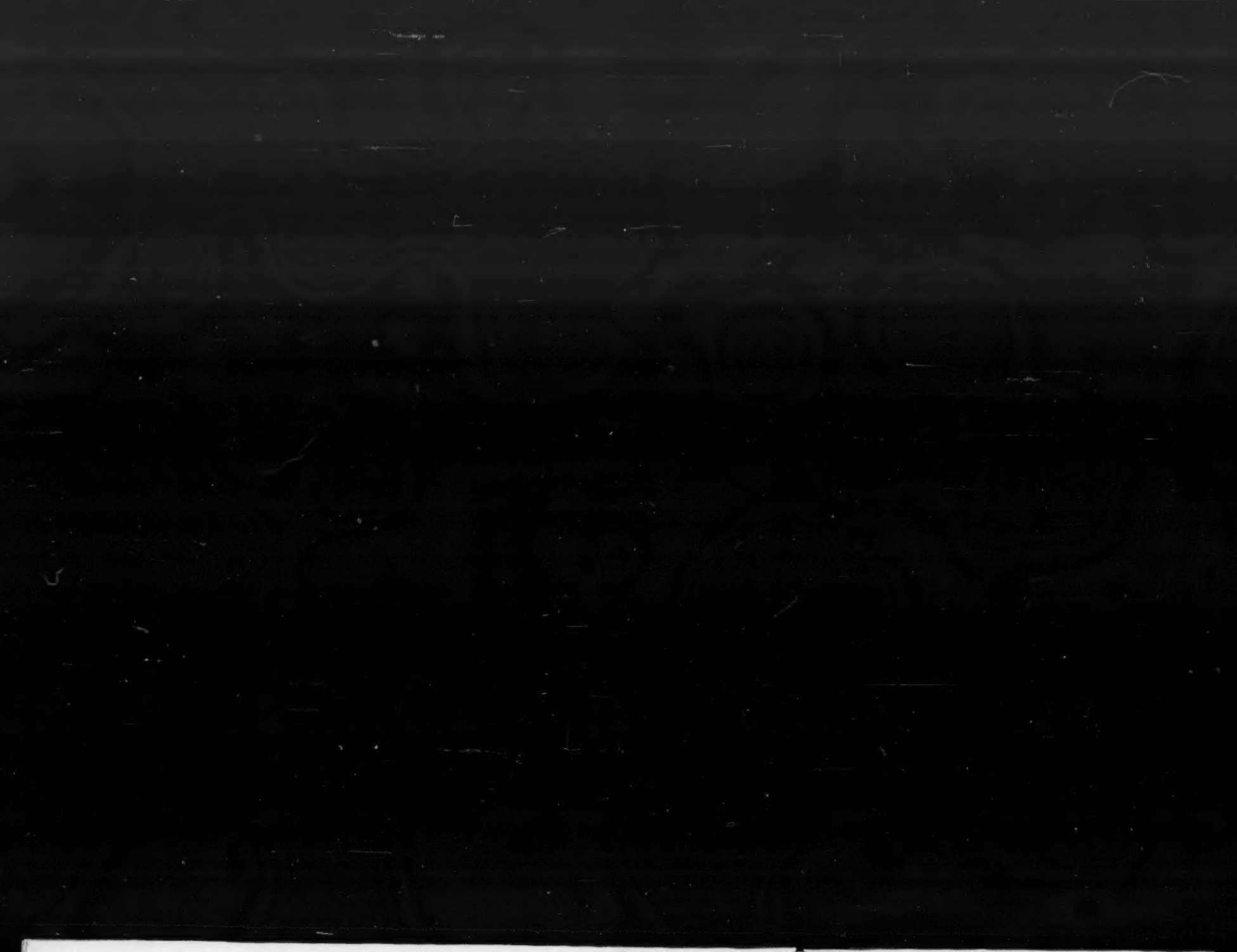
ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

used in *The Journal of the Society of Dyers and Colourists*

No distinction is made in abbreviations between singular and plural

In special cases abbreviations and symbols other than those in the list may be used, but as far as possible they will be given as either in standard English dictionaries or in *British Standard* 1991: Part 1:1967

absolute	abs.
acetyl	Ac
alkyl radical (in chemical formula)	Alk
alternating current	a.c.
ampère	A
Angström unit	Å
anhydrous	anhyd.
approximate, -ly	approx., ca
aqueous	aq.
aryl radical (in chemical formula)	Ar
asymmetric (applied to organic compounds)	*as-*
atmosphere (pressure unit)	atm.
atomic	at.
atomic weight	at. wt
Baumé	Bé
benzoyl	Bz
boiling point	b.p.
British Patent	*BP*
British thermal unit	B.t.u.
butyl (normal)	Bu^n
butyl (iso)	Bu^i
butyl (tertiary)	Bu^t
calculated	calc.
calorie	cal
Celsius (centigrade)	C
centi	c
compound	cpd
concentrated	conc.
concentration	concn
configuration (carbohydrates and amino acids)	D-, L-
constant	const.
containing more than *n* carbon atoms	containing $> n$ C
corrected	corr.
crystal, -line, -lised (adjective)	cryst.
cubic centimetre (etc.)	cm^3 (etc.)
curie	Ci
cycle	c
decomposition	decomp.
degree	deg
degree of polymerisation	DP
degree of substitution	DS
density	ρ
derivative	deriv.
dextrorotatory	*dextro.* (+)-
dilute	dil.
direct current	d.c.
distil, -led	dist.
electromotive force	e.m.f.
equation	eqn
equimolecular	equimol.
equivalent	equiv.
ethyl	Et
Fahrenheit	F
foot	ft
freezing point	f.p.
gallon (Imperial)	gal
gallon (U.S.A.)	gal (U.S.A.)
gram	g
gram-molecule	mole
greater than	$>$
halogen (in chemical formula)	Hal
horse power	h.p.
hour	h
hydrogen ion concentration (negative logarithm)	pH
inch	in
infrared	i.r.
inorganic	inorg.
insoluble	insol.
kilocalorie	kcal
kilogram	kg
laevorotatory	*laevo*, (–)-
less than	$<$
litre	l
logarithm (decadic)	log
logarithm (natural)	ln
lumen	lm
maximum	max.
melting point	m.p.
meta-	*m-*
methyl	Me
metre	m
microgram	µg
micron (micrometre)	µm
milli-	m
millilitre	ml
minimum	min.
minute	min
molar (concentration)	M
molecular, molecule	mol.
molecular weight	mol. wt
nanometre	nm
normal (concentration)	N
normal (organic compound)	n-
not greater than	$\not>$
not less than	$\not<$
organic	org.
ortho-	*o-*
ounce	oz
para-	*p-*
parts per million	p.p.m.
Patent	*P*
phenyl	Ph
poise	P
potential difference	p.d.
pound	lb
precipitate	ppt.
precipitated	pptd
precipitation	pptn
proportional to	$\propto$
propyl (normal)	Pr^n
propyl (iso)	Pr^i
qualitative(ly)	qual.
quantitative(ly)	quant.
racemic (organic chemistry)	*r-*
recrystallised	recryst.
refractive index	*n*
relative humidity	r.h.
revolutions per minute	rev/min
röntgen	r
saturate(d)	sat.*
second	s
secondary (organic compound)	s-
soluble	sol.
solution	soln
specific	sp.
specific gravity	sp. gr.
square in (etc)	in^2 (etc.)
stokes	S
substituted	subst.*
substitution on nitrogen, oxygen, etc.	*N-*, *O-*, etc.
symmetrical (organic compound)	*s-*
temperature	temp.
tertiary (organic compound)	t-
turns per inch	turns/in
Twaddell	Tw
United States Patent	*USP*
ultraviolet	u.v.
unsaturated	unsat.*
unsubstituted	unsubst.*
viscosity	η
volt	V
volume	vol.
watt	W
wavelength	λ
weight	wt
yard	yd

* Only in describing general formulae in the Abstracts Section

Printed by The White Rose Press, Mexborough and London.